

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Sep 69	2400	01 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS534781 at 311800H Aug 69, eng 10-12xVC w/SA, swept area & dtn 1xindiv. DET will be evac to LZ Stinson. DET said a mine field is located at grid box BS532777, BS535777, BS535770, BS532790. A/S req has been made for above grids.
3	0245	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4-3, BS604406 at 0215H, rec 2x82mm mort rds, res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 0245H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martian.
4	0245	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1-1 Cav, BS845322 at 0230H rec 3xunk type mort & 3xRPG rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0315H. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Martian.
5	0450	LT Hotary, 11 th Bde, 4-3, LZ San Juan Hill at 0420H, rec 5x82mm mort rds. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martian.
6	0455	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-1-2, BT335179 at 0120H, amb 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
7	0800	G/2, Sp Robbins, Tropical Storm Doris is 300 miles fr Chu Lai heading towards Chu Lai. Passed to: AAE, MAJ White; 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Ntfy: CLDC, CPT Benson.
8	0825	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Sep 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner, Blue Ghost. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
9	0945	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS758581. (1) At 0300H, amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG CIA. (2) 0700H, made sweep of grid BS762588. Evac 24xdetainees to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
10	0950	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS728559 at 0852H, heard mov & fired into a haystack. Checked area & fd 1xfamily type bunker. Res: 1xVN child wounded. D/O compl 0905H. 2VN children burned to death when haystack caught fire. S-5, 11 th Bde is investigating.
11	1010	G-2, MSG Papas. Weather Warning. Eff 1100H, until further notified, thunderstorms in Chu Lai area, surface winds N-NE 10 to 15 knots gusting to 30 knots. Min vis, 1xmile. Passed to: 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Lyons; CLDC, CPT Benson.
12	1030	198 th Bde, Sp Petrella, 1/6 ARVN, BS498770 at 0700H, made contact w/plat size VC element. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
13	1045	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-21, BS907199 at 1030H, obsr 1xNVA w/wpn. Eng w/neg res. Also fd 50-60xM-14 rds, docu, & 1xNVA canteen. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW: Sp McLaughlin.
14	1050	196 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-21 & PF's, BT072258 at 0635H, obsr 1xVC evad. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xsmoke gren & 1xpistol belt CIA.
15	1140	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-1 (Blues), BS873337 at 1130H, eng est VC plat. (1) Rec SAF & AWF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVC KIA. D/O compl at 1200H. (2) 1220H, 5xVC KIA by SAF. En broke contact at 1220H.
16	1220	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Bde Arty LNO, BT068260 at 1040H, obsr 3xVC. Eng w/4.2. Res: 1xhut dest, 1xhut dam, 1xVC KIA. Mort was fired by EM/3-21.
17	1335	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, BS519765, (en) BS527765 at 1230H, obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's evad into woodline mov west. Neg packs or wpns. Arty fired. Res unk.
18	1336	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, H/17 Cav, BS702950 at 0730H, dtn 1xVN female. Name: Pham Thi Thi. She knows the names of VC working in the area. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
19	1335	196 th Bde, Sp Letoueneau. AO Req #15. DTG: 020001H-031200H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops, CIDG, Tien Phuoc. Area: BT1010-BT1210-BT1307-BT1405-BT1005. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr by S-3, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
20	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Fuller, 1-6 Req EOD tm. Purpose: 155mm rd. Area is secured. Target area: BT397116. Pick up at Admin Pad 1430H. A/C tail #441. Passed to EOD, Sgt Leanse. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Sp Fuller, 198 th Bde.
21	1405	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-3, BS870336 at 1355H, eng 1xVC w/neg wpn or ID. VC was in spider hole. Res: 1xVC KIA.
22	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT935274 at 1220H, fd 1xUS MIA, res: 1xUS KIA (fr C/4-31). Killed between 18-20 Aug 69. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvan; G-3, MSG Cone; G-2, SMG Stevenson.
23	1335	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, FAC 23, BS438765 at 1120H. BDA: 7xstruc dest, 5xstruc dam, 1xsecondary explo.
24	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT941271 at 1015H, fd 3xUS helmets. Also fd 15xbnkr which will be dest.
25	1435	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT075211 at 1050H, rec SAF fr 3 different loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
26	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, LZ Stinson at 0820H, rec 1xHoi Chanh who rallied to LZ Stinson. He is being questioned at this time. Evac to LZ Bayonet. He was a VC guerrilla fr vic BS507805 near Xuan Hoa (1) vil. He said there are 30 guerrillas in that area. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton.
27	1500	MSG Henderson, 11 th Bde, R/3-1, BS519746 at 1445H, fd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KIA. Killed less than 24xhrs ago.
28	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT075211 at 1345H. (1) Rec SAF w/NCD. (2) 1500H, A/S called on grid BT079210, rec .51 cal fire w/NCD. 1xlarge secondary explo, 2xbnkr & 2xhuts dest. Broke contact at 1500H. (3) 1610H, Helix 14 on sta BT077210, dest 4xhuts, rec .51 cal fire fr BT074210, BT072209, BT077210. Also rec SAF fr tree line. Eng w/A/S, res: 1xdest .51 cal MG, confirmed by Helix 14.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Sep 69	2400	02 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	012020	(DELAYED) AO Req #17, 198 th Bde, 1-52. DTG: 012030H-020600H. Purpose: Buffer Zone. Area: BS520750. Passed to 11 th Bde, LT Hotary, 012025H. Appr by 11 th Bde, LT Hotary 2045H; G-3 CPT Nichol. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer 2050H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Scibelli.
3	012220	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Lange. LRRP time ext (1-6 FCA) DTG: 012300H-031800H. Purpose: Time ext for troops still in area after time of old DTG passed. AO time ext fr 012300H-031800H on grid BS3795. Appr: CPT McWilliams (LRRP); CPT Moore, G-2 DTOC. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Scibelli.
4	012025	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde LT Hotary. Req 1xMine Dog Tm. DTG: 0020600H-041200H. Passed to 60 IPSD, Sgt Williams, 2105H. Pick up at Ky Ha pad, 11 th Bde Stand Down area 020630H. Appr by G-3, CPT Nichol. Passed to 11 th Bde, LT Hotary, 2115H.
5	012130	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, LT Hotary, MACV, Duc Pho, BS882286 at 1650H. Shark G/S flying Convoy Control obsr 1xindiv w/wpn in khaki unif evad. G/S fired a 10 rd burst. Indiv evad into hedgerow. G/S fired again into the area. Ground troops checked area & fd 1xRF KIA & 1xchild KIA. 11 th Bde, conducting investigation.
6	0105	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-1-7, BT297287, (en) BT300297-BT284294 at 012100H. Compound rec 8x82mm mort rds & 500xrds SAF fr est VC squad. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
7	0515	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS752834 at 011700H, fd 200xlbs pol rice in woven baskets in a hut. Will evac.
8	0515	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, H/17 Cav, BS688934 at 011655H. ACAV det M-14 AP mine. NCD.
9	0535	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 020645H.
10	011500	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, AO Req #16, DTG: 020001H-052400H Sep 69. Purpose: ARVN Combat Ops. Area: AT8615 E to BT0315 S to BT0305 W to BT0005. Passed to Tien Phuoc, appr by R. Rymers 0915H. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Stroller 0940H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
11	0750	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req time ext for AO Ext #8. Old time: 011800H Sep 69. Req new time: 152400H Sep 69. Passed to Minh Long. Appr: R. Rymers. Passed to Ba To, appr R. Rymers. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, CPT Maxhum. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
12	0815	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, BT003246 at 0045H, obsr mov lights. Mort fired, res: 2xsecondary explo.
13	0840	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS728550 at 0807H. 3xVN civ turned themselves in. They said they were held by the VC & escaped. Evac to Mo Duc MACV.
14	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT075214 at 0815H, eng UNSEF. Rec SAF & 30 cal fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0855H. D/O ship rec SAF w/NCD. Arty was fired. Element rtn SAF & AWF w/unk res. G/S came on sta. Checking area. En broke contact at 0915H.
15	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, BS898308 at 0900H. 1xVN boy 10yrs old, det a B/T. D/O compl 0950H. Also 3xVN KIA. (Info only)
16	0955	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS767459 at 0937H, dtn 4xMAM. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
17	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS534781 at 0930H. Fd 250 lbs unpol rice. SAP tm bagged rice for their own use.
18	1055	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS758837 at 0935H, 1xUS det 81mm mort pressure type mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0955H to 27 th Surg.
19	0950	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-5, BS730786, (en) BS730777, BS724774 at 011700H-011745H, obsr 4xVC. They started to evad south. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA, neg wpn. Patrol rec SAF while mov to CP. Evac the VC to Son Tinh. Passed to 198 th Bde, PFC Cephas. (Info only)
20	1105	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46, BT186058 at 1015H, Sensor Devices detected 10xpeople mov S. 81mm mort eng w/unk res.
21	1105	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/3-21, BT060244 at 0900H. Obsr 5xVC in open evad S. Eng w/M-60 & 60mm mort. Res unk.
22	1141	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174 th Avn, BS810330 at 0930H, rec 1xhit fr 51 cal while covering CA 2/4 Recon. Passed to AAE, CPT Lyons.
23	1055	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, (1) BS908289 at 1025H, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Neg res. (2) BS911226, eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC CIA (1xWIA). Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong.
24	010830	(DELAYED) III MAF, Msg DTG 310732Z Aug 69. AO Req #14. DTG: 080001H-192400H Sep 69. Purpose: Joint ROKMC/SLF ops. Area: Fr BT229523 SW along current Amcal/1 st Mar Div bdry to BT146460 SE to BT175443 NE to BT220460 NE along curving trail to coast at BT243480. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr by: CO, 2-1 Inf, LTC Campbell 011500H; G-3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to III MAF by Msg, DTG 020025Z Sep 69. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
25	0815	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req (F/8). Time: BMNT to EENT 03 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Reese.
26	0930	11 th Bde, CPT Maxhum, 174 th Avn (Sharks), BS882286 at 011650H obsr 1xindiv in khaki unif evad. Fired warning shots. (See DJF entry #5, 02 Sep 69). 020930H, MACV, Duc Pho. Checked into incident, stated indiv killed was Civ not RF. Had neg ID or other papers. MAJ Meders, Sr MACV Advisor, stated that Dist Chief considers indiv a VC. Dist Chief waiting to see if anyone claims VN child's body.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 02 Sep 69 2400 02 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1055	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS752834 at 0840H, fd approx 1xton rice. Believe there is more rice in the area. Rice was found under haystacks. Element cont to search area.
28	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, AT968258 at 1050H, rec 2xunk type mort rds fr SW. Res: NCD. Area being swept at this time. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
29	1315	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-6, BS709777 at 0900H,, rec 1xChieu Hoi. Name: Nguyen-Nang. Age: 18yrs old. He said he was a member of Son My vil guerrilla unit. Loc at grid BS721794, strength over 20 men. Also said a VC guerrilla unit at grid BS730775 suffered about 30xKIAs fr an A/S on 29 Aug. They were buried at grid BS720812. He also reported loc of 3 units of the 48 VC Bn, CP at BS713823, 1xCo at BS707806, another Co at BS731801. Chieu Hoi turned over to district officials at Son Tinh at 1100H. Passed to 198 th Bde, PFC Cephas. (Info only)
30	1403	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS835315 at 1330H. 1xUS threw H/gren into bunker. Frag hit US under eye. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1345H.
31	1450	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS523737 at 1430H, evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.
32	1510	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS489659 at 1500H, fd 1xold base camp w/6xhuts. Will dest.
33	1515	AMCAL, MAJ Wager, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 022230H-030030H Sep 69. (2) 030330H-030530H Sep 69. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, LT Golofski.
34	1520	198 th Bde, Sp Naradzay, Aero Scouts, BS446020 at 1351H, dtn 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's. Neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
35	1525	198 th Bde, Sp Naradzay, C/5-46, BS745832 at 1414H, rec 3xM-79 rds. Arty fired w/unk res.
36	1545	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, AT960248 at 1300H 01 Sep 69. Eng 8-10xVC at 300m mov NE. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA(E) CIA. Remain VC evad. Evac VC to DaNang. Passed to IPW: Sgt Mong.
37	1610	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT135214 at 1450H, rec SAF fr 200m north of their loc. Rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA, 4xother VC evad successfully. 1555H, BT135214, LRRP tm Alabama extracted. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Doms; FSE, SFC Walburn.
38	1640	CLDC, Sp Wiese, alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 1800H.
39	1650	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/2-1, AT968258 at 1430H, evac 4xDET to LZ West.
40	1650	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT918267 at 1240H, rec 3xRPG rds w/NCD. Arty processed. Area checked w/neg findings.
41	1655	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS625428 at 1615H, eng 1xNVA wearing green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
42	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT068212 at 1400H, rec SA/AWF & 8-10x82mm mort rds fr 300m N of their loc. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & processed arty on susp en mort loc. En broke contact 1430H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1530H. G/S covering D/O rec SAF w/neg hits. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Najera; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, LTC Nerone.
43	1735	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/2-1, AT948230 (en). Frd loc, OP O'Connor at 1610H obsr 5xVC, 2xw/packs & wpns 140m SE of loc. Arty processed. VC evad into woodline, res unk.
44	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21 Inf, BT052253 at 1705H, a VN, Nguyen Xua, age 27, Chieu Hoi'd to LZ Center. He stated he was a member of the economic cadre fr Ry Thanh (V), Ly Tin (D), Quang Tinh (P). Evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, Sp Hyde.
45	1840	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46, BT130062 at 0930H, 2 plat of Tien Phuoc CIDG eng est Co size VC/NVA force. After A/S & arty were processed, en broke contact & evad SE. Res: 1xCIDG WIA, 21xVC/NVA KIA, 1xE German light MG, 3xBAR, 1xM-1 rifle, 1xK-44, 2xAK-47, 1x81mm mort bipod, 4xrucksacks, 1x60mm mort & 1xfirst aid kit CIA. (Info only)
46	1925	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS515849 at 1600H, fd & dest 1x25 lb nitro starch mine buried in the trail.
47	1925	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS721955 at 1650H, evac 3xDET to LZ Bayonet, also fd & dest 1xM-14 mine.
48	1925	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6 & H/17 Cav, BS520911 at 1455H, eng 2xVC evad w/unk res. While firing friendly .50 cal MG blew up. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr H/17 Cav. Also fd & dest 1xsleeping pos & a frame of a hut.
49	2130	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-5, BS727798, ptl spotted 1xVN female at BS727798. She ran to BS725795 where approx 20xVC eng ptl w/SAF. Rtn fire, adj arty & A/S. En evad SW. Neg cas. En res unk. (Info only)
50	2150	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1 & C/4-3, BS819311 fr 1600H to 1930H, rec SA/AWF, RPG & RR fire fr UNSEF. Rtn fire, adj arty, G/S & Tac air. Res: 22xNVA KIA, 1x57mm RR, 1xRPG-7, 1xRussian light MG, 8xAK-47, 2xRPG rds w/boosters CIA. 3xUS fr A/1-1 KIA, 1xUS fr C/4-3 KIA, 1xUS HHC/1-1 WIA(E), 3xUS fr C/4-3 WIA(E), 1xUS fr A/1-1 WIA(M), 1xUS fr C/4-3 WIA(M). Ntfy: C/S, COL Donaldson; G-3, LTC Davis; G-2, LTC Nerone; AAE, MAJ White; III MAF, CPT Thompson; USARV, MAJ Wilkinson.
51	2220	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BS384939 at 1900H, fd 1xhut 30'x15'. In area fd 2000xlb corn, 500xlb rice, diaries, letters, job work sheets, propaganda material, 1xUS flag, 1xVN flag, sandbag of .30 cal ammo, 1xsandbag of M-16 mags w/ammo, misc green, black & OD uniforms, 1xoilcloth poncho, sandbag of med supplies, & 2xtowels. Will evac on 3 Sep to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, LT Butler.
52	2220	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS527765 at 0800H-1900H. Fd & dest 1x155mm HE rd, 1x155mm FC rd, 4xbnkr, 8'x10', & 3xbnkr 4'x6'.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Sep 69	2400 03 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	021315	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Hill. Black Ace/Helix 25, BS508883 at 021150H. A/S in vic where Black Ace took 30 cal fire. 1020H, rec unk # rds, neg hits. Res of A/S: Dest 2xbnkr, 30m trench line, 8xmil struc. Passed to AAE, CPT Lyons.
3	0530	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
4	0550	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, A/1-1 Cav, BS820310 at 0455H, rec 4xRPG rds w/NCD.
5	022215	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, 4-31 Inf, AO req #17. DTG: ASAP-092400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT868295 to AT870300 to AT950300 to AT950290 to BT010290 S to bdry. Passed to 7 th MAR, CPT Rider. Appr: 7 th MAR, CPT Rider; 196 th Bde, MAJ Saint; FSE, CPT Crawford.
6	0800	1 st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Cancel AO Ext #2 & #2A eff 030800H Sep 69. Passed to 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
7	0820	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, C/1-1 Cav, BS832304 at 0635H. 1xNVA walked up to the peri waving a US 45 cal pistol in the air. The NVA was wearing a green shirt. He was asked to Chieu Hoi but would not Unit eng, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS 45 cal pistol CIA.
8	0830	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/3-1, BS516664 at 0820H, fd a dispensary w/4x10'x10' dug in holes. Also had med vials. It had not been used for a long time. Evac the vials to LZ Bronco. Dest the rest.
9	0835	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-2, BS778858 at 021200H. PF's fr Phu Qui vil captured 13xVC. VC taken to CAP 1-4-2 loc for interrogation by NPFF at 021400H. 12xmales, ages 12-15, 1xfemale, age 54 & 1xchild age 1yr. 1xplat VC at grid BS787838. HI fires processed. VC split up & evad to following grids: BS774828, BS779830, BS774835, BS780836. 1xsq loc their NDP at BS789849 every night. Wpns in the plat are 2xM-16, 1xM-79, 13xcbn, 8xM-1 rifles, & 2xAK-47. PF's ident PW's as VC. (Info only)
10	021515	(DELAYED) DTOC, CPT Sox. Div Chem/G-2. 021430H, req clnc for APD msn in the area bounded by BT0902, BT1800, BS0994, BS1794. Time of msn: 040800H-041030H Sep 69. Req clnc for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Tien Phuoc appr by SF, R. Rymers. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Appr by LT Cantral 021600H. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; appr by CPT Coorley 021500H. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; Div Chem, Sgt Spillers.
11	0300	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, 1-20, LZ Bronco at 021915H (DELAYED). A man went berserk & went outside the wire. They tried talking to him over loudspeakers, attempting to get him to come back w/neg res. Will send a patrol out in the morning & try to find him. 030630H, recovered 1xUS. He was all right. Ptl fd him 100m outside peri. NFI available at this time.
12	0852	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1 Cav, BS848318 at 0800H, fd 9xNVA KBSAF. Neg wpns. Bodies less than 24xhrs old. Neg unit ID. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, SGM Stevenson; III MAF, CPT Williams; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
13	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 04 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard.
14	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-1 Cav, BS817311 at 030845H, rec SAF fr 6xNVA w/NCD. Called G/S.
15	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Arkansas & Alabama Box UL BT1822, LR BT2019. Time: 040600H-082400H Sep 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Appr: SF LNO, SFC Johnson; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard.
16	0950	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT065215 at 0825H. Tail #772. Rec hvy SA & 50 cal fire. Res: 1x50 cal rd hit main rotor blade, neg cas. Firebird eng area w/unk res then rtn to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
17	1010	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS522750 at 1000H. Rec sniper fire fr 2 or 3xVC/NVA w/NCD.
18	1010	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-1 Cav & C/4-3, BS831301 at 0955H fd 5xNVA 1xKBA, 4xKBSAF, killed less than 24xhrs ago. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G-3, Sp Thompson; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, CPT Williams; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
19	1012	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS684405 at 0950H, fd 1xChicom H/gren. Dest.
20	1056	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS819345 at 1050H. Fd 2x7.62 Soviet MG & 1xAK-47. SN Soviet MG: 245301; AK-47: 10079093.
21	1037	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS819305 at 1015H, eng & killed 2xNVA. 1x50 cal MG CIA. SN: 123400.
22	1115	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn Time: (1) 032130H-032330H; (2) 040315H-040515H. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Coorley; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE CPT Crawford. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
23	1117	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS525751 at 1100H, det unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
24	1117	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS820308 at 1105H Eng & killed 2xNVA.
25	1117	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS611420 at 1100H, fd base camp complex under construction 9xhuts being built, 9xbnkr & tunnel complexes. Campfire approx 10xdays old. Will dest.
26	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT947238 at 1055H, obsr 10-15xVC in the open approx 200m fr their loc. Arty fired, area well covered. VC evad into woodland.
27	1200	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS525751 at 1140H, eng 4-5xen, res: 1xUS WIA(E). 1145H rec M-79 fire, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1315H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 03 Sep 69 2400 03 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS527765 at 0217H, attacked VC stronghold. Dtn 7xmale VN. All evac to Son Tinh.
29	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS506870 at 0945H. Fd 8xbnkrs 6'x5'x3'. Dest.
30	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS506870 at 0925H, fd cardboard w/En grid written in Vietnamese. NPFF translated grid, BS525883. Warlord checking area.
31	1225	11 th Bde, CPT Maxwell, A/1-1, BS817309 at 1215H, eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA (neg wpn), 3xAK-47 mag fully loaded, 50x51xcal rds & 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
32	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS527765 at 0940H, bulldozer uncovered 1xbunker, misc equip & the following docu fd: 1xM26 H/gren, 1xpropaganda letter, 1xletter of instruction & minutes fr VC meeting & 1xNVA rucksack. Bunker dest. Docu & equip wee evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong.
33	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BS686801 at 0630H. 2xVC CIA during cordon & search op. (Info only)
34	1235	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT935276 at 011430H (DELAYED). Fd docu in bunker believed to be NVA. Extr to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.
35	1240	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-1, BS816309 at 1230H, rec 1xRPG. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/AW & 90mm. Res: Unk.
36	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS510874 at 1110H, dtn 1xfemale age 25. She led B Trp to a tunnel complex. Tunnel ran under village. Dest tunnels. Res: 1xVC KIA, hiding in tunnel.
37	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46 & H/17 Cav, BS724888 at 1250H, rec 2x60mm mort rds, 2xM-79 rds & SA & AWF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) fr H/17 Cav. Aero Scouts on station. D/O compl 1230H to 27 th Surg. Helix & Aero Scouts eng area w/unk res. 1xUS was wounded fr en SAF, 1xUS was wounded fr 50 cal M/G blowing up. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
38	1335	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS521655 at 1320H, fd 1xNVA KBA in brown unif. Less than 24xhrs old.
39	1335	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS816309 at 1315H, fd 2xRPG rds. Dest.
40	1340	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS816309 at 1330H, fd 3xNVA KIA less than 12xhrs old. 2xKBSAF, 1xKBA.
41	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, PF #112, BT301215 at 022215H eng 3xVC w/Claymore & H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 1xAK-47 & 1xHG CIA. (Info only)
42	1435	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20, BS802442 at 1400H, dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. All are members of Women's Association. Evac to LZ Bronco.
43	1445	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26, BS531771 at 1410H. HHC, D-7 Dozer det claymore in a tree. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
44	1845	2d ARVN, MAJ Herndon, Quang Ngai Liaison. Liaison fr Amcal to LZ Prep. Gen Toan, CG, 2d ARVN Div, req 1xliaison tm fr Amcal to go to LZ Prep. Would like to have it tomorrow or ASAP. Objective to make coordination w/Jungle CP of 2d ARVN Div during op QT-27. Passed to G-3, MAJ Bannister, 1855H.
45	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT947263 at 1045H, dtn 1x69 yr old male. He said he was doctor for Hiep Duc. Hiep Duc had no knowledge of DET. Evac to LZ West.
46	1457	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BT524751 at 1445H, rec 1xM-79 rd. NCD.
47	1510	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT083227 at 1057H, eng 1xVC w/SAF. VC threw H/gren, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Searched rea & dtn 1xMAM & 3xchildren. Evac to LZ Baldy.
48	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT071211 at 1210H, eng 5xVC w/arty. Res: 1xhut & 1xbnkr dest.
49	1520	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, TF Allison, BT232258 at 1400H, dozer uncovered tunnel. 3xVC evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC dtn. Evac to Hawk Hill.
50	1525	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT084225 at 1300H, evac 1xDET to LZ Baldy.
51	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52 & B/26 Engr, BS517764 at 1335H, bulldozer rec 1xRPG rd, res: 2xUS WIA(E).
52	1555	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1, BS823308 at 1545H, FO rec frag wound in leg when he threw H/gren at susp en loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
53	1605	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS228454 at 1540H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.
54	1605	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP Hawaii & Ohio AO fr 040600H Sep to 081600H Sep 69. Box: UL BS4384, LR BS4881. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate; 198 th Bde, CPT Serrano.
55	1610	CLDC, Sp Cody, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
56	1620	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-7, BS658942 at 0830H, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xcartridge belt, 2xM-1 cbn mag, 4xsets NVA unif, 140lbs rice & small amt med supplies, all CIA. CAP 1-4-3, BS768828 at 0900H rec 1xChieu Hoi, Vo Thi My, female, age 20, former cook for VC. IPW ntfy. (Info only)
57	1640	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT073201 at 0835H, rec SA & AWF fr SW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H. Firebird #93 eng area w/unk res.
58	1640	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-1, BS816309 at 1405H, eng 7xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KBSAF 4xNVA KBA/S. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, Sgt Waller; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
59	1645	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS700955 at 1530H, evac 3xDET to LZ Bayonet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Sep 69	2400	04 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	031718	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 21 st RF Co, F/17 Cav. TF Allison, BT216256 at 030945H. RF obsr approx 1xsquad VC. Processed arty, res: 2xVC cptr. 031655H, 1xVC escaped fr RF enroute to Hawk Hill. APC's fr F/17 fired M-60 at escaping VC. Res: 1xVC KBSAF.
3	031457	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS512656 at 1450H. Fd POW camp. 3xhuts plus 1xjail hut w/bars. Fd 3xskeletons tied to bars.
4	031945	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Lee. CAP 1-4-5/A, BS730784, (en) BS723716. 0630H-1600H, rec SAF fr en grid. Processed arty & 2xV/S. AOBRS obsr 20-30xVC. CAP tm obsr 3xVC bodies blown into the air Swept area Fd 2xmined M-79 rds 1xM-14 mine, numerous spider holes, trenches, bunkers, 1x20lb bag of salt, 12xpr blk PJ's and blood trails leading S. (Info only)
5	031130	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Serano, D/1-6, 021945H. Ref DJF entry #51, DTG 022220H. Add: Fd docu & diaries in waterproof bag, 500xlb of rice, 1xVC & 1xUS flag, 1xsandbag of med supplies, misc clothing & small quantities of ammo, 1xhut 40'x15' w/2xtunnels underneath. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
6	0515	CLDC, Sp Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
7	0750	Co C, 75 th Rangers, LT Pennington. BS442823 at 0735H. LRRP tm Ohio & Hawaii were inserted at above time & grid. Tm were eng by UNSEF. G/S on sta. Tm eng 2xNVA, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA. The WIA evad into woodline The KIA had misc mil equip. Tm was extr at 0800H at BS442823. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
8	0830	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, (en) BT634014 at 2300H. Compound rec 2x60mm mort rds fr above en coord, NCD. Swept area this morning w/neg res. (Info only)
9	0857	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-1 Cav, BS824319 at 0300H, rec 20xrds 82mm mort. Approx 100m outside peri. Res: NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dighin.
10	0955	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, PF's & A/5-46, BS700955 at 1530H (DELAYED). Evac 3xDET to LZ Baldy. IPW classified them as VCI, Low Level.
11	0420	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, 1-6 Inf, BT497095 at 2400H. Ky Xuan PF Plat rec est 200xrds SAF, 3xM-79 rds, 2xB-40 rfts & an unk amt H/gren fr est 1xVC squad. Rtn fire w/organic wps. Res: 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 2xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0310H. According to CPT James, 1-6, this is not an attack on pop center. Passed to CLDC, LT Krazowitz, 0425H. Passed to 1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, 0430H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Thompson.
12	032310	173d Abn Bde, Sgt Hunt, AO Req #19, DTG: 042400H-092400H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP Box & Arty FO. Area: BS8122 to BS8124 to BS8126 to BS8422 to BS8424 to BS8426. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Gilmore. Appr by: S-3, CPT Maxhum. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, PFC Willis. Appr by: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
13	0830	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Son Tinh, 2/6 ARVN, BS557845 at 0100H, eng 1xVC squad, res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-1 cbn, 9xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
14	1023	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20 Inf, BS732448 at 1005H, fd 1xVN child w/mult frag wounds in leg. D/O to LZ Bronco at 1010H.
15	1055	11 th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/39 th Engr, BS758488 at 0805H. Road sweep tm fd 35 lb mine w/pressure type firing device in center of road. Dest. (Info only)
16	1055	11 th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/39 th Engr, BS795405 at 041020H. While sweeping road South, fd 15lb powder explo mine w/bamboo pressure elect firing device. Res: Dest in place. (Info only)
17	1150	11 th Bde, Sp Geiger, 3/4 ARVN, BS768546 at 040955H. Rec sniper fire res 1xARVN WIA evac. (Info only)
18	1155	198 th Bde, Sp Sauer, A/5-46, BS698944, 041000H, Dtn 3xmales, 2xw/no ID, 1xfalse ID photo. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
19	1155	11 th Bde, LT Jordan, A/1-1 & C/4-3, BS820308 at 041150H. Eng UNSEF, rec SAF. 041210H, eng & killed 1xNVA. En broke contact at 041230H.
20	1157	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT072212, 041000H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/SAF & M-79. Res: unk. Dustoff #614 rec 4x50 cal hits, NC. Dustoff compl 0948H, broke contact 1050H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, MSG Papas; AAE, MAJ White.
21	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/39 Engr, BS794404, 041015H. Mine sweep tm fd 1x15-20lb mine. Dest in place.
22	1210	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS520750, 041145H. Fd 1xSKS in hedgerow, serial # unk.
23	1225	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS518751 at 041125H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
24	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 Inf, req EOD tm. Purpose: Dest 1x122mm rkt. Pick up at Admin Pad at 041330H Sep 69. A/C tail #541. Target area: CAP 1-2-7, Area Secured. Passed to Div EOD, Sp Wert. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Fuller.
25	1300	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS608414 at 1240H, eng 2xVC digging a tunnel. Res: 2xVC KIA & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. 1245H, BS605413, amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
26	1335	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT958157 at 1200H, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-2 cbn, 1xAK-7 mag, 5xChicom H/gren & assorted docu. Evac equip & docu to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong. (Info only)
27	1400	11 th Bde, Ref DJF entry #19. Add: 1xNVA KIA. Body was ID'd as a Pvt or Cpl fr an arty unit. He had docu & they were evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong. (LT Jordan)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Sep 69	2400	04 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1405	198 th Bde, Sp Naradzay, 3/6 ARVN, BS704803 at 1010H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
29	1455	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS820309 at 1430H, fd 200xrds AK-47 ammo & 1x57mm RR rd at BS820309, BS819308. Obsr 3xtunnels, 1x35m long, 5 ft high, 1x100m long, 1x15m long.
30	0945	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, AO Req #20. DTG: 050001H-302400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS520756-BS520740-BS500730-BS485740-BS440740. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Disapprov: S-3, CPT Walker; G-3, CPT Pate. Reason: Frd troops in area. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Fuller.
31	1400	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/1-20, BS728558 at 1345H, eng 2xVC w/AWF. Res: 1xVC WIA. Other VC dragged him across RR tracks. Unit searched area w/neg res.
32	1407	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/1-20, BS728558 at 1350H, evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. Neg ID. He was carrying a concealed H/gren. Individ was an RF & was evac to Mo Duc.
33	1455	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS812297 at 1400H, rec H/gren. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
34	1455	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS520753 at 1430H, det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA.
35	1515	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, Ref DJF entry #22. Change to read: CIA 1xK-44.
36	1615	CLDC, Sgt Wiese, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
37	031435	(DELAYED) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem/G-2, 031430H Sep 69. Req clnc for APD msn 05 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BT2407-BT3007-BT3002-BT2402. Time of msn: 0800H-1000H. Req clnc for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Pre-mission briefing to be held at Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Parks. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Hill. Appr: 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella. 032210H, Sp Reese. 196 th Bde clears for fire for fire only & there will be friendlies in the area. Must check in w/1-46 on CMD net. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; Div Chem, MSG Groat. Appr by: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts).
38	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 05 Sep 69. Purpose: VR, LRRP insertion, APD msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by: G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
39	1615	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, CAP 1-2-7, BT455021 at 1407H. PF's led CAP 1-2-7 to loc of 1x122mm rkt concealed in bushes at above coord. EOD disarmed rkt. Evac to Fat City. Cond of rkt unk.
40	1645	11 th Bde, Sp Geiger, R/1-20, BS774417, 041500H. Dtn 6xfemales 16 to 45 yrs old. Members of Women's Association. Evac to LZ Bronco.
41	1650	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS520753 at 041615H. Fd 1xUS M-1 cbn, neg SN, 1xRPG rd. Dest in place.
42	1700	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, TF Allison. Req 2xMine Dogs. Time of pickup: 0800H-0830H Sep 69. Pick up at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60 th IPSD: SSG Williams. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, CPT Russell.
43	1735	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS527765 at 041500H. Rec SAF, stray rd fr 3-1 Inf. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1535H.
44	1754	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/2-1, BT072212, 041000H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
45	1800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, BS512672 at 041745H. Recon OP eng 2xVC armed w/AK-47's. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA.
46	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 042200H-042400H & 050230H-050430H. Passed to 198 th Bde, PFC Cephas; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, MAJ White.
47	1910	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, D/1-1, BS722417 at 1830H. Eng 4-5xVC w/neg res. Adj arty on bnkr complex in same area.
48	1650	(DELAYED) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Willis, AO Req #21. DTG: 060001-092400H Sep 69. LRRP tm insertion. Area: BS8323 to BS8623 to BS8321 to BS8621. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Appr by S-3, LT Jordan. Appr: G-3, CPT Nichol. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, PFC Gale. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
49	1935	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1 Cav & B/1-52, BS521879 at 1000H. Doctors fr both units treated 1xVN female w/frag wound, ended up treati9ng 16xother VN.
50	1940	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/2-1, BT074212 at 1000H. Res of morning engagement: searched area & fd 1xVC KIA w/neg mil equip.
51	1940	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT072212 at 1000H. Res of morning engagement: searched area & fd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 (SN 070280), 1xChicom H/gren & 1xpack w/clothing.
52	1940	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT085206 at 1430H, eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
53	1940	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT070203 at 1330H, adj arty on 4xVC in bnkr Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xbnkr dest.
54	1945	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, D/3-1, BS523740 at 1900H, fd 1xAK-47 (SN: 11369613) & 3xtubes 1'x2", OD in color. Will evac.
55	2005	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, AO Req #22. DTG: ASAP to 302400H Sep 69. Area: BT3014 to BT3011 to BT3314 to BT3311. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr by 2-1, CPT Rinaldo. Appr by G-3, CPT Nichol. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
56	2007	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young at 1615H, rec 1xChieu Hoi. Male, age 29. Will evac to Hawk Hill.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Sep 69	2400	05 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
3	050020	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BS6980, 041900H to 2230H. 3/6 rec mort & AWF. Rtn fire. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 5xWIA(E), 1xARVN MIA, 10xVC KIA. NFI. 050045H, Shadow on sta at 042225H. At 0015H rec ground fire. Eng area & had 5xsec explo. ARVN have rec no fire since 042345H. (Info only)
4	0700	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, TOC, BS755273 at 0640H. LRRP tms Illinois & Idaho were inserted at above time & coords. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
5	0735	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, C/1-1, BS828328, 041320H (DELAYED). Fd 1xNVA KBSAF less than 24xhr old.
6	0800	198 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1, BT218250, 042000H (DELAYED). 2xRF's det B/T. Res: 2xRF KIA. (Info only)
7	0935	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS532741 at 0920H. Fd approx 300lbs rice. Will evac to 3-1 S-5 at LZ Bronco.
8	1015	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT072205, at 0845H. Obsr 6xNVA, 1000m SW of their loc. Arty fired, res: 4xNVA KBA.
9	1050	26 th Engr, Req EOD for C/1-52. Location: BS515760, A/C tail #693, Admin Pad 1115H. Purpose: Remove H/gren w/pin out fr inside a CEV. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 26 Engr, LT Whitworth.
10	1115	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS820308 at 1055H. Fd 1xNVA CIA. At BS819306 fd 1xM-79 SN#12386. At BS823319 fd 3x57RR rds, dest rds.
11	1120	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS515760, (en) BS513758 at 051000H. Rec SAF. Eng w/SAF. Called arty. Helix #28 came on station. Area will be checked after A/S. Res: Unk.
12	1135	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, TF Allison, BT230240 at 1040H. 1xCiv led them to a Chicom H/gren set up as pressure release type mine. Res: Dest.
13	0950	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Son Tinh, BS474799 at 0745H. 1/6 ARVN eng 1xVC Co w/mort & organic wpns. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
14	1015	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS599414 at 0945H. Fd 1xcanoes, 5xhuts, 1xlivestock pen, a potato field, 1xNVA pack w/30xrds 30 cal ammo.
15	1215	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT180204 at 1040H. LRRP Ark & Ala were inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, MSG Pappas; FSE, CPT Crawford.
16	1220	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, BT140062 at 1020H. 1x40xyr old male DTN. Evac to LZ Baldy.
17	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BT555837, (en) BT560837 at 1110H. Obsr 2xVC mov N-S. Eng w/4.2mm mort. Neg res.
18	1225	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, BT992230 at 1100H. Fd 1x500lb bomb (US). NCD.
19	1225	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Aero Scouts, BT675845 at 1115H. Obsr rkt site. Blues inserted. Checked the area & fd 2xrtk sites & 2xtripods. Neg further findings. Bamboo tripods were pointing towards Quang Ngai.
20	1300	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS527751 at 1245H. DTN 1xMAM w/false ID card. Evac to LZ Bronco.
21	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, TF Allison, BT231256 at 050930H. Fd some docu in ammo can. Evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton.
22	0935	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young at 0700H. 2xVN Chieu Hoi's (man & wife) to 4/5 ARVN. Man said he was a hamlet guerrilla. The man turned in an M-1 cbn. Hoi Chanh were evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW: Sp Hamilton. (Info only)
23	0820	11 th Bde MSG Henderson, LRRP tms Illinois & Idaho at 0810H. Obsr 1xCo VC W & NW. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs & wpns, cont to obsr. 0915H, BS755273, LRRP tms extracted, their pos compromised. Arty will be processed. Will pass info to ARVNs to check area. Tms believe VC & NVA obsr them & they req extraction. C/1-82 fired 40xrds of 155mm. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
24	1020	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley. Req boundary ext to AO Ext #49. Area: Fr BT3311 W to BT3211, S to BT3207, E to BT3307. Purpose: Buffer Zone. Req Political & Mil Cinc. Passed to 196 th Bde, Tam Ky, Sp Letourneau 1048H. Disapprov by S-3, PFC Ofstad; Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
25	1025	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS515760, (en) BS513758 at 0900H. Rec 1xRPG & SAF. (CEV fr B/26 Engr) Res: 3xUS WIA. G/S called on station w/unk res.
26	1115	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-4, BS753817, (en) BS756826, BS760826 at 042200H (DELAYED). 11xVC crossed river at above grids. VC attacked Sou Hai (V) w/SAF. RD & RF rtn SAF. Illum called and arty processed. VC evad NW across river. Res: Swept area. 1xVN Civ WIA(E) to 91 st Evac. Carried by 1 st CAG as an attack on pop center. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diem. (Info only)
27	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Fuller C/1-52, Req Mine Dog tm, 5xday duration. Pick up at 1600H, tail #037. Passed to 60 th IPSD, LT Smith. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Fuller.
28	1425	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/3-1, BS532650 at 051410H. Fd deserted base camp, 7xhuts, 7xbnkr, 25xspider holes. Not used recently.
29	1425	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT073210, 051130H. Fd small hospital complex. Misc med supplies evac to LZ Center.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Sep 69	2400	05 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF Co #895, Tam Ky, BT267374 at 050815H. RF det 1xmine (155mm rd). Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xPRC 25 dest. Eng VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS captured. (Info only)
31	1435	196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, Ref DJF entry #22, 042005H. Add: AO Ext #22 has been given blanket Political Clearance fr Tam Ky: Sp Ofstad, 196 th Bde.
32	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, TF Allison, BT222214, 051440H. Moving into night laager, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC taken as POW. Evac to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Smith.
33	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 06 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner, Blue Ghost. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Parks. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski.
34	1005	DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem/G-2, 050900H. Req clnc for APD msn in the area bounded by BT0902-1800-BS0994-1794. Time of msn: 1300H-1500H Sep 69. Req clnc for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Appr by LT Bunsenan (S-3). Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Appr by CPT Goorley (S-3). Passed to Tien Phuoc, BT0902. Appr, SF LNO, SFC Johnson. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; Div Chem, MSG Groat.
35	1450	DTOC, MAG Wagner, G-3, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 052230H-060100H Sep 69; (2) 060300H-060500H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AE, CPT Lyons.
36	1500	11 th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS919252, at 1445H, 2xdump truck drivers reported 2xexpl on the right side of road. Possible B-40. NCD. (Info only)
37	1525	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, BS635705 at 1515H. A Hook dropped 160xrds 4.2" mort The ammo is exploding at this time. CC/3-1 is investigating the incident at this time. All rds have been dest as of 1815H. Ntfy: LT Golofski, AAE.
38	1530	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, E/1 Cav, BS917248 at 1510H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds. NCD. Adj arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
39	1540	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS616417 at 1430H, obsr 6xVC, adj arty w/unk res.
40	1550	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS580398 at 1515H, obsr 2-3xVC, Helix on station. Eng w/unk res.
41	1555	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21 & A/2-1, BT079210 at 1120H, rec .51 cal fire, 1xRPG rd & SA fr SW of BT059202. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xfr A/2-1 & 1xfr B/3-21. Blue Ghost rtn fire w/unk res. A/S processed fr 1135H-1203H w/unk res.
42	1610	DTOC, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Req time ext to AO ext #16. Old time: 052400H Sep 69. Req new time: 102400H Sep 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc, appr by SF LNO SFC Johnson, 051640H Sep 69. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
43	1625	198 th Bde, Sp Fuller, C/1-52, BS513758 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 49. Name: Nugyen Chan, her husband is age 59, she is VC sympathizer. Ho Toai is hamlet chief of An Truing Tay hamlet, has son & daughter who are hamlet guerrillas. Evac to Son Tinh.44
44	1625	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, A/3-1, BS501656 at 1620H. Obsr 6x VC w/wpn & packs. Arty being adj.
45	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Fuller, 1/6 ARVN, BS474785 at 0745H-0930H. Eng VC Co. Rec AW fire & RPG fire. Res: 5xVC KIA. Neg frd cas. 3/6 ARVN, BS696798 at 0915H, fired arty, used wrong charge, short rd res in 1xKIA & 1xWIA(E). (Info only)
46	1640	11 th Bde, Sp Geiger, B/4-3, BS580398 at 1635H Obsr 6xVC, adj arty. Res: 5xVC KBA. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-2, CPT Young; G-3, SSM, Skytta; III MAF, Sgt Diem; USARV, MAJ Furey.
47	1650	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT070211 at 1100H. Fd 1xaid station, misc mil equip & 5xfresh graves. Will be excavated 6 Sep 69.
48	1655	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, A/1-1, BS824307 at 1545H. Fd 1xNVA KIA by SA fire, less than 24xhr old.
49	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT076204 at 1530H. Obsr 2xVC evad into tree line. Adj arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
50	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT073210 at 1445H. Fd 1xNVA KIA by SA fire. 2-3xdays old.
51	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT074211 at 1500H. Fd 3xNVA KIA by SA fire. 2-3xdays old.
52	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT072205 at 1500H. Checked area where arty was fired at 0845H. Fd 4xNVA KBA.
53	1810	11 th Bde, MAJ Cox, S-2. Req LRRP Box for tm Nevada & Illinois fr 070600H-101800H Sep 69. Coord: BS7328-7628-7625-7325. Insertion point will be BS749266. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, LT Jordan. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
54	1855	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, R/3-1, BS511671 at 1830H. Rec SAF fr hut, rtn fire, 2xNVA evad fr hut. Unit eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
55	2100	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4-3 Inf, San Juan Hill, (en) BS634380 at 2020H. Eng 1xNVA in the peri wire. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
56	2137	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS753847 at 1730H. Fd misc docu (NFI) & 1600xlbs salt under a stack of hay. Items will be extr to LZ Gator. Passed to IPW: LT Butler.
57	2210	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 71 st Avn at 2150H, G/S rec AWF & SAF vic LZ Ross, BT0132. Rec SAF fr Hwy 535. Rec SAF SW of LZ Baldy, vic BT1242. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). G/S rec 2xhits in rkt pod support. Arty processed vic BT1242 w/unk res. Passed to AAE, LT Golofski.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Sep 69	2400 06 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0810	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS910257 at 0800H. Fd 1x81mm mort rd w/5 lb C4 mine. Dest.
3	0900	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-1 (Sabre), BS573751 at 0750H. G/S eng 6xVC/NVA w/unlk res.
4	0810	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS779425 at 0710H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn. Captured: Docu, 600xlbs rice, misc clothing. Rice & clothing given to PF's & DET evac to LZ Bronco. Docu also evac to LZ Bronco.
5	0810	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS641432 at 0730H. Det a B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0745H.
6	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/1-20, BS770430 at 1005H. Evac 4xDET to LZ Bronco.
7	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 Cav, AT836213 at 0830H-1000H. Obsr 2xcam huts & 1xVC/NVA. Eng area. Res: 2xhuts dest.
8	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-1, BS510845 at 0955H. Fd 1x250lb bomb B/T. Dest.
9	1025	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, BT108269, at 051000H. Hoi Chan turned himself in to PF's. 3-21 used him to broadcast to his vil fr 1600H-1700H. He will be evac to LZ Baldy today. (Info only)
10	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, BT042241 at 0950H. Obsr 6xVC 1400m SW of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
11	1100	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS907210 at 1055H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
12	1025	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT007213 at 0900H. Fd 3xgraves, 1xday old, w/4xNVA KBA.
13	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS753847, at 1020H. Fd unk type mine w/1'x2" trip det. Dest.
14	1130	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS834326 at 1120H. Dtn a VN female. Will evac to LZ Bronco. IPW notified.
15	1130	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS566754 at 1105H. Fd 250xrds of AK-47 ammo, 4xAK-47 mags, 2x57RR rds, 9xChicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, 3xbangalore torpedoes, ½ lb medicine, 100xlbs rice & 1 ½ lbs docu. Will evac docu to LZ Bronco & dest remainder. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong.
16	0940	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS526653 at 0945H. Fd base camp & 3x82mm mort rds. Dest. At 061030H, fd 12xhuts, 2xtunnels, 5xbnkr, 1xDisp, 5xfiring pos & 3x82mm mort rds. Dest mort rds. Huts were well constr like log cabins, inside were bnkr, 1xbnkr believed to be a class room. Appears that a large force used this camp.
17	051910	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Miller, 1/6 ARVN (Son Tinh), BS474786 at 050745H-051530H. Eng a VC Co. Res: 35xVC by US advisors. 1xKIA was commander of unit T-44. Captured: 4xAK-47, 1xcompl 60mm mort, 1xEE8 field phone, 7xChicom H/gren, 1xB-40 rkt, 400xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xflag & misc docu. Equip & docu extr to Son Tinh. En unit believed to be 34 Bn, 21 st Regt. Frd res: 2xARVN KIA & 6xWIA. (Info only)
18	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Aero Scouts, 1-52 Inf, BS473832 at 0925H. Obsr 3xrice packs & 1xMAM evad into hut. Eng hut. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xhut dest. BS4/1830 obsr 1xhut w/poncho liner hanging on hut. Dest. BS775823 obsr 5xrice packs by trail. Followed trail into a rocky area & obsr 5xMAM evad into tunnel. Eng tunnel w/unlk res.
19	1045	11 th Bde Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS742375 at 0545H. Eng a VC squad. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (info only)
20	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT206053 at 1045H. Fd a cleared area, 40'x40' w/4 sleeping pos, 6'x3'x10'. Appeared to have been used last night. Fd NVA med supplies, farm animals, 15xlbs pol rice, 1xpr trousers, fish nets, 1xhammock, some US foot powder & repellant, small amount of salt, 1xslingshot & US reading materials (novels). Med supplies evac to LZ Professional, remainder dest.
21	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Arty AOBRS BT129271 at 1015H. Obsr 10-15xVC. Processed arty, res: 5xVC KBA, remaining VC evad into woodline. Arty was fired by B/3-82. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Eller; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, Sp Robbins; III MAF, CPT Diehg.
22	1205	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS529651 at 1130H. Det unk type B/T, res: 1xUS WIA(M).
23	1215	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, TF Allison, BT220249 at 0930H. Bulldozer uncovered some docu. Docu evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Lutzke.
24	1215	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 & TF Allison, BT218250 at 0820H. Fd 1xton rice in a tunnel. Gave rice to the ARVN.
25	1220	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT963142 at 1030H. Rec SAF fr 3xVC. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Eng VC. Res: Unk. (Info only)
26	1240	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, C/3-1, BS561751 at 1240H, evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco.
27	1330	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-6 BS716795 at 1045H. While sweeping en loc, PF dest en bunkers w/M-26 H/gren. Res were 1xVN female WIA(E) who was in one of the bnkr. D/O compl 1056H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
28	1330	198 th Bde, CPT Goorely, Req Swift Boats. Purpose: Screen for 5-46. Time: 070600H-071200H Sep 69. Area of ops: BS7581-B7575. Call Sign: Clubby Static "X". Freq: 58.00. Passed to Swift Boats: LT Giklin. Appr by Swift Boats: LT Giklin; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Goorely, 061520H.
29	1400	196 th Bde, Req LRRP Ala & Ark AO ext. Box: UL BT1722, LR BT1820. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Ryder.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Sep 69	2400	06 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT070211 at 0700H. Ref: DJF entry #47, 5 Sep 69. Uncovered graves. Fd 5xNVA KIA by SAF. Bodies est to be 2xday old. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvan; G-3, Sp Baucum; G-2, MSG Pappas; III MAF, SSG Fish; USARV, MAJ Furey.
31	1400	Tien Phuoc, Sp Ofstad, 196 th Bde, AO Req #23. DTG: 071800H-121800H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT0904 to BT1204 to BT1213 to BT0913. Passed to 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by CPT Russell 1435H. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Tien Phuoc, CPT Russell. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
32	1415	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 062300H-070100H Sep 69 – 070330H-070530H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Naradzay; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, MAJ White.
33	1445	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS566754 at 1420H. Obsr 4xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF. D/3-1 rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), unk en assessment.
34	1450	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/2-1, BT077213 at 1340H. Fd 2xNVA KIA believed killed by Blue Ghost 5 Sep 69.
35	1458	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/3-1, BS543751 at 1445H. Rec SAF fr above grid. CC took 1xhit, dam unk. Landed at FSB 411, neg cas. 061545H, D/3-1 made sweep of area where CC/3-1 rec SAF. They rec 1xHG fr VC, res: 1xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1550H. Ntfy: AAE, WO Beard.
36	1530	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, OP-1 at 051300H. 1xVC Hoi Chanh rallied to OP-1 at 1600H. He was turned over to 1-52 Inf. Initial interrogation revealed he was fr Toan My (H), BS500787. Two months ago he was wounded. Reason for rallying: life was miserable. Ther11th e will be an unk unit mov fr the W to attack the land clearing op. On 31 Aug, Hoi Chanh saw 30 NVA mov toward Nui Da Ne (Mts) vic BS4479.
37	1535	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/2-1, BS538750 at 1500H, det a command det mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1530H.
38	1540	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS566754 at 1450H. Det B/T M-26 H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
39	1540	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3-1, BS566754 at 1515H. D/O made pick up fr D/3-1 & rec SAF & went down at above grid. A/S secured by elements fr OP-1. Pax have been extracted. Neg cas. A/S moved on own power. Ntfy: CWO Beard, AAE.
40	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/3-21, BT082233 at 0930H, obsr 3xVC & 1xNVA evad into cave. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res.
41	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, AT970131 at 1400H, rec 1xfemale Hoi Chanh. Evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong. (Info only)
42	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT178212 at 1145H, fd NVA base camp with underground huts, tunnels, fighting pos and 1xaid station w/misc med supplies Base camp est for 200-300xpeople. Also fd misc docu (NFI) which will be evac w/LRRP tm. Ntfy: IPW, LT Siler.
43	1551	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT075215 at 1145H. Fd mass grave w/9xNVA KIA by SA fire, 3xdays old & ammo cans w/docu. Docu evac to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Mong; C/S, PFC Galvan; G-3, MAJ Bannister; G-2, CPT Young; III MAF, SSG Bisli; USARV, MAJ Furey.
44	1552	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT078212 at 1210H, det M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
45	1554	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, BT215056 at 1330H, obsr 3xVC mov S of above grid. Adj arty w/neg res.
46	1556	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/21, AT099222 at 1435H, resupply hel rec 10xrd SA fire at 50' w/NCD. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns. Passed to AAE, LT Golofski.
47	1610	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT082206 at 1100H, obsr 8-10xNVA. Eng w/arty & 106 RR. Res: 4xNVA KBA, 2xNVA KBSAF. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G-3, LTC Davis; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, CPT Furey; USARV, MAJ Furey.
48	1615	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Nui Loc Son PF, BT029290 at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen Hung. Age: 21. He is fr Thong Nam (2) (V). He stated there were mort loc vic BT061274 & BT081261. Adj arty w/unk res. He will be evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong. (Info only)
49	1615	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, C/3-1, BS566754 at 1600H. Fd & dest 1x250lb bomb & 1x105mm rd hooked up w/commo wire as a command det mine.
50	1615	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8 Cav, BT119207 at 1500H-1545H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also obsr & dest 1xhut vic BT119272 and 3xhuts vic BT134268. Obsr 1xsec explo fr one of the 3xhuts.
51	1635	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 1800H.
52	1645	196 th Bde, Sp Reese A/3-21, BT075215 at 1140H, fd 2xNVA KBA.
53	1705	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS540752 at 1700H, fd approx 1xton of rice. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1725	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Nui Loc Son PF, BT042294 at 1215H, obsr 1xsquad of VC w/wpn 1000m W of their loc. Adj arty w/unk res. (Info only)
55	0940	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS517777 at 0830H. S-2 in utility hel conducted VR of area around OP #1. At above coord, obsr 1000-1800 VN massing around a village approx 200m to the base of the OP. SAP tm will investigate.
56	1735	196 th Bde, PFC Ofstad, Req bdry ext of AO ext #16. Time: ASAP-072400H Sep 69. Area: Fr BT0315 N to BT0317 W to AT9917. Passed to Tien Phuoc & cleared by SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Sep 69	2400	06 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1740	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-82, BT129271 at 1015H. Ref DJF entry #21 6 Sep 69. Body count was not confirmed.
58	1750	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/1-46, BT225051 at 1645H, obsr 15xNVA mov S across river, 1500m S of C Co loc. Some seemed to be digging in. Had packs, wpn & cam unif. Adj arty, swept area, fd 5xNVA KBA w/neg mil equip.
59	1815	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, D/3-1, BS540752 at 1800H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1815H.
60	1815	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/3-1, BS575743 at 1800H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xChieu Hoi evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Smith.
61	1835	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS885309 at 1820H. Dtn 7xVN males. Evac to LZ Bronco.
62	1450	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, 5-46, req 2xmine dogs. Pick up at Hurricane pad. Time: 070700H Sep 69. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 60 th IPSD, LT Smith. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Fuller.
63	1835	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS561757 at 1240H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.
64	1855	198 th Bde, Sp Harmon, 1/6 ARVN, BS4777 & BS4778 at 0815H, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA. Req A/S for BS479779. Will sweep area when A/S is complete. En unit identified as a Bn of 21 st NVA Regt.
65	1920	III MAF, CPT Pryor. Req time of AO ext #14 to start 070001H Sep 69. Old starting time: 080001H Sep 69. Passed to 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell at 062010H. Appr by: G-3, CPT Nichol. Passed to III MAF, CPT Townsend at 070125H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
66	1910	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, D/4-21, BS885309 at 1840H, evac 2xDET to LZ Debbie.
67	1930	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, 1-52, BS517777 at 0830H. Ref DJF entry #55, 6 Sep 69. (1) SAP tm reported to C/1-52 that the 1000-1800xVN moved into the relatively secure hamlet at the base of OP-1 because: (a) of the A/S SW of OP-1; (b) they knew C Co was in the area & the en will attack C Co; (c) VC activity around the lake SW of OP-1. The VC are on the E side of the lake, this was also reported by the SAP tm (2) One old lady said her children were all VC. She was sent to feel out the situation in the village. If she is treated okay, her children will Chieu Hoi on 7 Sep. She is returning to them 7 Sep & says they will Chieu Hoi (time & place unk). (3) The SAP tm is returning to the area 7 Sep with at least 1xsquad of US troops.
68	1935	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, D/3-1, BS540752 at 1725H, det a command det mine. Also rec SAF fr 2xdifferent locs. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1845H.
69	1955	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, C/3-1, BS561757 at 1810H. While mov into NDP, a DET picked up at 1240H det a B/T. Res: 1xDET KIA.
70	2005	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-52, BT547840 at 1830H, obsr 3xVC w/wpns mov W to E. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res: Unk. Will sweep area in the morning.
71	2150	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, RF fr Tam Ky, 2100H. At BT2218, RF amb UNSEF. Res: 5xVC/NVA KIA, 5xIWC. Neg friendly cas (NFI). En was mov W. At BT220195, RF amb UNSEF, res: 10xVC/NVA KIA, 10xIWC, neg friendly cas (NFI). En was mov W. (Info only)
72	2015	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, R/2-1, BT222241, (en) BT216235 at 1905H. Rec 9x60mm mortrs. All landed outside perimeter. NCD. Adj arty on en grid w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, 2032H, CPT Berry.
73	2358	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, LZ San Juan Hill, 4-3, at 2210H, rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD.
74	2358	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, LZ Liz, A/1-20 at 2355H rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: NCD. Passed to III MAF, CPT Townsend, 07045H.
75	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
76	2400	Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units report lt & scattered en contact as recon in force & detailed search ops cont, directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LF units w/en forces avoiding sustained contact. These ops were aimed at marking locations & base areas w/the most significant incidents being reported by the 196 th Bde. US/GVN forces joined to conduct a total of 12 combined ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against political apparatus & VCI. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire support US/GVN ops & cont to eng known & susp en base areas, locations & infiltration routes. Americal units accounted for 7xVC & 33xNVA killed. US casualties as a result of today's ops were 1xkilled, 16xwounded (evac) & 3xwounded (minor).
77	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Sep 69	2400	07 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	196 th Bde, Sp Linton, R/2-1, BT222241, (en) BT208250 at 062215H. Rec 20-30x60mm mort & light SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA (fr 60 th IPSD), 1xRF WIA(E). Arty fired on en grid w/unk res. Passed to III MAF, CPT Townsend, 070740H. Mine dog will be extr this morning. Extr at 0740H.
3	0120	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-14, Fat City at 062314H. 1x105mm rd exploded in tube of wpn. Res: 5xUS NBW(E). D/O compl at 06235H. 1/14 th Arty placed hold on this ammo & fuse lot that was involved. 1/14 th ntfy FSE & Div ammo officer. 1/14 th conducting investigation.
4	0140	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS557844 at 0100H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA 2xChicom H/gren, 2xpacks of w/20xlbs pol rice, and 2xNVA unif.
5	0230	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, 1-20 th , LZ Bronco at 0208H. Rec 4xunk mort rds. Res: NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton at 0250H.
6	0200	196 th Bde, F/8, 061105H-061215H (DELAYED). Eng 1xVC BT137287. Res: 1xVC KIA. Eng 1xVC at BT137313. Res: 1xVC KIA. Eng 1xVC at BT125317. Res: 1xVC KIA.
7	0455	CLDC, Sp Cody, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
8	0655	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, TOC, BS749266 at 0635H. LRRP tms Nevada & Illinois were inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Howard.
9	0800	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 5 th ARVN Regt, LZ Prep, BT008148 at 0615H. Rec 16x60mm mort. Rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xVC KIA, 24xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Gorfing, 0815H.
10	0810	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS744448 at 0750H. Det B/T 105mm rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0755H.
11	0835	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT225052, at 0740H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA mov N, 800m SE of above grid. Neg mil equip. Adj arty, res: unk.
12	0840	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Alabama, BT178215 at 0655H. Obsr 2xVC 1300m NW of their loc, 1xcarrying pack & wpn. Didn't process arty because of friendlies in area. Keeping area under obsr.
13	0940	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1-20, LZ Liz, at 0915H. D/O 2xVN civ (1xyoung male w/bullet wound in back, 1xfemale w/bullet wound in leg). (Info only)
14	0740	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP tms Nev & Ill, BS749266, at 0730H. LRRP's req to be extr ASAP. Eng UNSEF. 0815H at BS749266 rec hvy AW/SAF. Extr 0825H at above grid. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
15	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52 (Aero Scouts), BS556811, at 0810H & 0915H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's w/neg packs or wpn. Same vic, obsr bnkrs, tunnels & spider holes.
16	0920	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, (en) BT623004 at 0210H. Priority D/O called 0130H for 1xVN 10xyr old. Evac to 91 st Evac. VN fr village Tan My. (Info only)
17	0950	11 th Bde, Sp Geiger, B/1-20, BS819402 at 0940H. Dtn 1xVN, neg ID, approx 20xyrs old. Evac to LZ Bronco.
18	0955	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-1, BS741432 at 0940H. Fd a 90mm rd. Req EOD to blow it. Will be dest.
19	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, Helix #39, BS809445 at 1000H. Rec unk amt 51xcal AWF at 800' w/NCD.
20	1110	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26 th Engr, BS515758 at 0940H. Rec SAF & RPG. NCD.
21	0900	196 th Bde, LT Ski. Req time ext for AO Ext #17. Old time: 092400H Sep 69. New time: 302400H Sep 69. Passed to 1 st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Tien Phuoc, Sp Strohler. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
22	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Letnerneau, AO Req #24, DTG: 070001H-302400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops at Tien Phuoc. RF & PF Op. Area: BT1213 SE to BT1810 E to BT2110 N to BT2113. Appr by 196 th Bde, Sp Strohler. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
23	0700	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, R/1-20, BS819402 at 0625H. R/1-20 were eng by PRU fr MACV, Duc Pho. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0650H. The units were sweeping through a cordon & they entered the vil at the same time at different angles. Bn CO is conducting an investigation. 1000H, res of investigation by 1-20 Bn CO: PRU was not the element that fired upon R/1-20. A medic & a commo man fr HHC/1-20 who were attached to B/1-20 eng unit.
24	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT248161 at 0900H, heard SAF. Investigated & fd that ARVN fr Nui Yon had been eng by 2-3xVC. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H. (Info only)
25	1040	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS578405 at 1030H, rec hv AWF fr UNSEF. G/S on sta. En broke contact at 1100H. Res: 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1050H.
26	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS515758 at 0900H, fd 1xUS carbine, SN 599242. Barrel was bent. Apparently uncovered by bulldozer in land clearing op. BS515757 at 0930H, rec SAF & 4xM-79 rds. Res: NCD. Called A/S. Sweeping area at this time. Res: unk.
27	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT073210 at 1030H. Fd 4xNVA KBSAF 2xdays old (on top of ground). 3xNVA helmets fd.
28	1135	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20, BS818407 at 1030H. Fd 1xtunnel, dest it, checked & fd 4xVC KIA. 1xDET WIA. D/O compl 1125H. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Mong.
29	1210	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS739768 at 1125H. Rec 1xVC H/gren, NCD. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBSAF.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Sep 69	2400	07 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1225	198 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT195295 at 1017H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr 300yd NE of above grid. NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Area was searched w/neg res.
31	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 607 RF's, BT203431 at 0840H. RF's going to Thang Binh for supplies were ambushed. Res: 9xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA & 9xM-16 rifles lost. (Info only)
32	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS739767 at 1145H. Mine Dog fd 8" rd booby trap. Req EOD tm, A/C tail #451. Pick up time: 1300H 07 Sep. Pick up at Admin Pad. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
33	1245	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1-20, BS818407 at 1155H. Evac 4xDET to LZ Bronco.
34	1305	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT194299 at 1210H. Obsr 12xVC/NVA mov fr N to SE. Arty processed. Unit to check area. Obsr 1xsecondary explo.
35	1310	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, BS547750 at 1200H. Eng by 6-7xcommand det mines. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1330H.
36	1315	SF LO Chu Lai, SFC Johnson, AO Req #25 (Tra Bong). DTG: 080001H to 112400H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BS3789 to BS3786 to BS4389 to BS4386. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Fuller 1330H. Disapprov by S-3 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to SF, SSG Foreman.
37	1335	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS647435 at 1230H. Fd 2xhuts w/10-15lbs of rice. Res: hut & rice dest.
38	1345	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP Georgia & Mich AO. Time: 080900H-121600H Sep 69. Box: UL BS4095, LR BS4493. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella at 1355H. Appr by S-3, 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G-2, SFC Collier. Passed to Co G, 75 th Ranger, Sgt Gentry. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
39	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's OP#1, (en) BS515780 at 0800H-0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh Name: Ton Long Lanh, age 20. He was a vil guerrilla 6xmonths at Toan My #1, vic BS500784. Prior to being a guerrilla he planted mines & B/T in the same area. He Chieu Hoi'd because he was tired of fighting. His vil guerrilla force was approx 85xmen w/wpns including 4xM/G's. Most have indiv wpns, some only have H/gren's. Majority of the force hide in the vic of BS606794. Chieu Hoi had neg wpn. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, Sp Barach.
40	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT194296 at 1304H. Rec 2xRPG rds & SAF fr UNSEF, 200m E of above grid. Res: 1xVN interpreter WIA(E). D/O complete 1323H. Eng enemy w/SAF & arty. Neg res.
41	1425	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS578405 at 1420H. Obsr 5xVC in old NDP. Arty fired w/unlk res.
42	1445	11 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Ark, BT182213 at 1000H. LRRP uncovered a grave & fd 1xVC KBSAF. BT183218 at 1130H, cptr 3xVC wearing green unif, neg packs or wpns. Also at 1250H eng 4xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA who evad successfully. Neg packs or wpns. Tm was extr 1305H at BT183218, evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW: Sgt Mong. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn. 3xVC evac to LZ Baldy were identified as 1xinnocent civ, & 2xCiv Def. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong.
43	1610	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT197298 at 1507H, obsr 12-15xVC 1500m N to NE of their loc wearing blk PJ's. Arty fired. Res: unk.
44	1615	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 072330H to 080130H Sep 69; (2) 080300H to 080500H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, CPT Lyons.
45	1625	198 th Bde, Sp Cephas, D/5-46, BS756842. Extracted to date: 282.4 tons of salt; 63.4 tons to Gator; 219.0 tons to CAP 1-4-4.
46	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Reese. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
47	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT160216 at 1417H, obsr 5xVC, 1xw/wpn, 4xwearing blk PJ's, 1xwearing blue clothing. At 1422H, obsr 1xmore VC w/pack & wpn in same area. VC were mov to the East. 1441H, BT199222 obsr 10xVC mov East. 1xwearing khaki unif & 9xwearing blk PJ's. All had packs & wpns. Neg action taken. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone.
48	1515	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, C/1-52, BS520772 at 1240H. Rice carrier for VC rallied to PRU & C/1-52. Name: Nauyen Van Tho, age 46. He lived in Minh Trong hamlet & Son Nam vil at BS501779. Neg wpn. He is w/C/1-52, will be evac to LZ Stinson. More info to follow. Passed to IPW, Sgt Mong.
49	1645	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, Req 1xtunnel dog. Duration: 3xdays. Pick up at Hurricane Pad. Pick up time: 080815H. Passed to 60 th IPSD. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella.
50	1700	CLDC, Sp Lizzarago, alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 1800H.
51	1720	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, BT145456. Between 0300H & 0500H, 27xrds of 82mm mort were fired at the above coord, res: 1xVN civ KIA & lt dam to Moc Bai (V). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Thompson. (Info only)
52	1720	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS740778 at 1220H. USMC & CAP tm obsr 1xCo of VC. Called A/S. (Info only)
53	1745	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS545750 at 1710H, fd 1xNVA KBA/S. Less than 24xhrs old.
54	1745	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS524647 at 1710H, fd 1xcave w/a ladder leading to an OP. Fresh punji field & fighting pos.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Sep 69	2400	07 Sep 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1745	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS525644 at 1640H, fd base camp. Fd 1xoperating table, 4xRPG rds, 50xAK-47 rds, 15xhuts rec used. Obsr fresh tracks toward easterly direction. Trench line around camp. Med supplies evac. Ammo dest.
56	1745	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, AT994267 at 1600H fd 1xNVA body in a grave. Body was several days old. Cause of death unk.
57	1745	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS758559 at 1740H, made contact w/VC Co. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
58	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 71 st Resupply chopper, BT258253 at 1745H. Acft tail #332. Rec SAF w/1xhit causing minor dam. Neg cas. Acft flying at 80xknots. It landed into TF Allison loc. Passed to AAE, CPT Lyons.
59	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/4-31, OP O'Connor, (en) AT946228 at 1620H, obsr 1xVC evad into a hut. Arty fired. Res: 3xhuts dest.
60	1015	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem/G-2, at 0930H. Req clnc for APD msn 08 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2548 to BS3650 to BS2643 to BS3545. Time: 1300H to 1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Pre-mission briefing to be at Avn Co Opns 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Antencio. Appr by LT Koppe. Appr by G-3, MAG Wagner, D/1-1 to conduct msn. Ntfy: Div Chem, CPT Kaunitz.
61	1015	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem/G-2 at 0931H. Req clnc for APD msn 08 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS6250-BS7051-BS7246-BS6543-BS6346. Time: 1330H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. This is an alternative target. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Antencio. Appr by 11 th Bde, LT Koppe. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner, D/1-1 to conduct msn. Ntfy: CPT Kaunitz.
62	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, PF's vic BT1445 at 1818H. Moc-Bai vil rec 27x82mm mort rds. Attack was fr 0300H-0500H. Res: minor dam & 1xVN civ KIA. Ref: DJF entry #51. (Info only)
63	1925	198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, C/5-46, BS743759 at 1015H. Dtn 1xVN. IPW tm went to field to interrogate the DET. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet, classified as VCI. Passed to IPW: Sp McLaughlin.
64	1935	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS739767 at 1905H. Fd 1xAT & 4xAP mines at tip of known mine field. Dest.
65	2005	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 123d Avn, BT4714 at 1700H. Obsr large group of VN w/wps & mixed unif mov N along beach. Indiv carried M-16, M-14 & M-1 rifles.
66	2015	196 th de, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT068210, (en) BT060226, at 1840H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF 2028H, CPT Berry.
67	2055	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4 HQ, BS633814 at 1825H. Rec word an Army jeep had been ambushed. Fd 1xVN KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). They had been traveling S on Hwy 1 when ambushed. Another jeep had been ambushed but had neg cas & had already left the site. D/O was called by 2/6 ARVN through Quang Ngai for US WIA. US WIA fr 63d Trans Co. (Info only)
68	2055	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-2-1 at 1000H. Approx 30xVC kidnaped 4xVN civ & 1xRD at BT432169. They then went to BT442156. A vil chief told a PF Sgt that the kidnaped people were being held at BT446163. CAP 1-2-1 swept the island & dtn 1xVN who tried to evad. He was turned over to the RD's, CAP 1-2-1 swept S to the end of the island w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Thompson at 2335H.
69	2110	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-52, BS509859 at 1800H. Dtn 1xmale. Will be extr to LZ Stinson tomorrow.
70	2140	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, B/1-20, BS783432 at 2005H. Rec SAF fr hut. Res: 2xUS KIA. Fire rtn w/unk res.
71	2200	DTOC, CPT Nichol. Rec RED RKT Msg fr Com Center 2053H Ref ARC Light. Passed to G-3 Air, MAJ Morrow, 2054H. Informed III MAF of receipt 072059H. 072135H rec same msg as above fr AG Glass. Passed to MAJ Morrow (G-3 Air) & III MAF 2150H.
72	2345	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, D/3-21, BT068210 at 2315H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Thompson at 080120H. 73
73	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
74	2400	Ops Summary. Contact was rept as being lt throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI. Maneuver elements cdt recon in force & detailed search ops w/in their respective AO's directed against units of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en forces cont to avoid sustained contact. US/GVN forces joined to cdt a total of 11 comb ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & en political apparatus. Americal units accounted for 13 VC & 9 NVA killed w/1 indiv wpn captured. US casualties were 5 killed, 10 wounded/evac & 1 wounded/minor. C/5-46 CA'd fr BS753840 to Cold LZ vic BS742765, compl 0830H.
75	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Sep 69	2400 08 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52. Results of land clearing ops, 7 Sep 69: Dest 3xM-79 rds, 1xreinforced bnkr 4'x8', 6xbnkr 8'x6', 1xbnkr reinforced 4'x8', 7xbnkr 10'x12', 6xbnkr 5'x7' & 1xtunnel 60m long & 1x105 rd.
3	0559	CLDC, CPT Johnson. Weather station reports heavy thundershowers throughout the day. Wind gusts fr the East 15-25 knots. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; 196 th Bde, Sp Linton; 11 th Bde, LT Hotary. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski.
4	0625	DTOC, CPT Nichol. At 081515H, a msg was passed to 11 th Bde & 1-1 Cav (Sgt Blevins), 198 th Bde (Sgt Petrella), Div Arty (CPT Howard), 16 th CAG (COL Townsend) & 196 th Bde, (SP Strohler) stating that: Eff immediately, all offensive ground activity except those ops necessary for unit security would cease. All Bde CO, Div Arty CO, 1-1 Cav CO & 16 th CAG CO would meet w/CG in General's Mess at 080630H.
5	0850	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Alabama time ext to 091200H Sep 69. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
6	0900	DTOC, MAJ Wagner, G-3. Security plat at DaNang is extended 24 hrs. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Cermot.
7	0905	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BS507968 at 0810H, fd 3xmines. 2xwere set up w/trip wires consisting of large ammo cans, 1xpully & 1xM-26 H/gren. Also fd 2xsigns in the area which had "mines" written in Vietnamese. The other mine was command det. It had 50m of wire. Will dest mines. Evac signs to Son Tinh.
8	1100	11 th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/39 Engr, BS755495 at 0845H, while on mine sweep fd 1x30lb mine approx 8' N of Culvert 402L, 6' fr shoulder w/bamboo pressure plate. Dest. (Info only)
9	0930	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-4/A, BS621017, (en) BS625011 at 0200H, OP rec approx 5xM-79 rds & SAF. Rtn fire, arty processed. Est 10-12xVC fled S. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
10	1115	SF LO, Tra Bong. AO Req #28. DTG: 070500H to 111900H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & Clear. Op designation: P-75D. Area: BS3193 N to BS3194 E to BS3894 S to BS3892. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Appr by: S-3 1-6 Inf, CPT Leonard; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to: SF, SFC Johnson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
11	1125	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req AO Ext for LRRP Alabama. UL BT1622, LR BT1720. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
12	1220	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS539751 at 1200H, fd 1xRPG rd & 60xrds of M-60 ammo. Dest.
13	1220	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, 1-52 at 1200H. VC Bn 21-2 loc vic BS502700 & 1xVC Co C-21 loc vic BS505715. Units mov supplies for 5xdays. Msn unk. Have passed info to 196 th Bde, & 11 th Bde. Neg rating on this report.
14	1250	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS539751 at 1230H. Fd 1xB/T 105 rd. Dest.
15	1335	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT235248, (en) BT231242 at 1050H. Unit eng by command det 105 rd rigged as mine & rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 2xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1125H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry at 1355H; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald at 1355H.
16	1410	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS790381 at 1340H, fd 2xNVA ponchos, 1xrice grinder, 200lbs unpol rice, 600lb ground rice. Dest.
17	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req, F/8 th Cav. Time: BMNT to EENT 09 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, WO Beard; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard.
18	1200	Co G, 75 th Ranger, LT Pennington. Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: 1000H-1100H 9 Sep 69. Report to Combat Center Pad for briefing. Call Sign: Silver Canoe "60". Freq: 40.75. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Newkirk; AAE, WO Beard.
19	1315	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT071209 at 1140H. Fd 5xgraves w/1xNVA KBA each. Approx 3xdays old. All wearing green unif. Neg mil equip. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, CPT York; III MF, CPT Berry; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
20	1316	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT073211 at 1150H, fd 1xgrave cont 1xNVA KBA approx 3xdays old. Wearing green unif, neg mil equip.
21	1325	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem/G-2, req clnc for an APD msn 9 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS6250-BS7051-BS7246-BS6543-BS6346. Time of msn: 1330H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. This is an alternate target. Passed to 11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins. Appr by CPT Hopkins, 11 th Bde; G-3, (D/1-1 Cav) MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE, WO Beard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins; Div Chem, CPT Kaunitz.
22	1325	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem/G-2. Req for clnc for an APD msn 9 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2548-BS3650-BS2643-BS3545. Time of msn: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Pre-msn briefing to be at Avn Co Op 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1 Cav). Passed to AAE, WO Beard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins; Div Chem, CPT Kaunitz.
23	1340	196 th Bde, LT Cantral, 2-1, BT260287 at 1145H. A VN bus mov N w/US convoy on QL-1 was eng by comd det mine. Res: 10xVN civ KIA, 15xVN civ WIA(E). Est 40lb pressure type mine. The road was blacktopped in that area. It appeared the mine had been placed 6-10" fr the side of the road under the edge of the blacktop Traffic restricted to 1xlane. Road 2as 20-25% dest. Tam Ky & 196 th Bde S-2 has been notified of incident. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald; G-5, MSG James.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

08 Sep 69

2400

08 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1350	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, C/D/5-46. Req 1xMine Dog & 1xTunnel Dog. Duration: 2xdays. Pickup at Hurricane Pad. Pickup time: 101400H Sep 69. Passed to: 60 th IPSD, SSG Cook Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Shaw.
25	1435	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT235248 at 1300H. Rec sniper fire fr 150m fr above grid. NCD. Arty proc w/unk res.
26	1450	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 082400H-090200H Sep 69; (2) 090400H-090600H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, WO Beard.
27	1505	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, C/5-46. Res of Mine Dog/C/5-46 op, 7 Sep 69. Mine dogs working for C/5-46 fd 1x8" B/T rd at 1145H. The rd was buried on a trail & covered w/bamboo. At 1905H, in same area, the southern tip of mine field vic BS739767, the dog tm walked point & fd all mines while leading the Co through the mine field. The troops feel that the dogs are a tremendous asset.
28	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT073209 at 1320H, fd 17xgraves w/17xNVA KIA approx 3xdays old (7xKBA, 10xKBA/S). At 1325H, fd 2xgraves w/2xNVA KBSAF approx 3xdays old. Neg mil equip. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, CPT Galster; III MAF, Sgt Smith; USARV, Sgt Grigel.
29	1605	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT224056 at 1400H, rec SAF fr reinforced sqd approx 600m E of loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Blue Ghost also eng en w/unk res. En broke contact at 1445H. Blue Ghost was on station fr 1430H-1508H. Ntfy: CPT Deam, III MAF.
30	1625	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, S-5/2-1, BT260287 at 1515H on QL-1 fd 40lb mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Road was paved in this area w/2" cover of dirt placed on shoulder of road.
31	1645	CLDC, Sp Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
32	1645	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, A/1-52, BS507861 at 1800H, rec readout on detainee still in the field. Name: Pham Tang, age 42. He said he lived at An Hoi (H) vic BS509859, Son-Tra (V), Son Tinh (D). He was a member of the farmers assoc for 4xyrs. He also stated that there are 10xguerrillas w/SKS's in that hamlet. Evac to Son Tinh.
33	1650	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS789353 at 0600H, det B/T M-26 H/gren. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
34	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP tm Alabama, LZ East at 1650H. Alabama walked out of AO to LZ East. Arkansas will go in to cont recon tomorrow morning. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
35	1703	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS539751 at 1555H. While conducting recon op fd 1xtunnel 250m long. Also fd 4x60mm rds, 3xSKS, 14xpressure detonators, 100xM-16 rds, 10xM-16 mags, 4xclips M-1 ammo, 1 ½ lbs C4, 1xclaymore, 1xNVA shovel, 1xRPG-7 rd, 6xshotgun rds, 2xbottles blood, 2xM-1 carbines, 2xM-1 rifles, 1xBAR & 4xK-44.
36	1750	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT128344 at 1700H, eng 1xVC w/SAF res in 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
37	1755	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BS544953 at 1100H. 1/6 ARVN reported 3xVC stopped 2xVN civ at above grid. They evaded but one was captured by the VC. He was released 1/2 hr later after VC questioned him & took away his case of Coke. He said VC had 2xAK-47 & were wearing blk PJ's & pistol belt. Subj believed they were NVA because of their accent. B/1-6 checked area w/neg res. (Info only)
38	1745	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Reese. Req LRRP Ark AO. Time: 090600H-122400H Sep 69. Box: UL BT1822, LR BT2019. Appr: CPT Pate, G-3. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Reese. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
39	1755	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, Son Tinh (D), reported that at an unk time on 7 Sep 69 a blocking force consisting of CAP 1-4-5 & 1-4-6 & MTT fr Son Tinh dtn 30xVN who were evad vic BS738760. Also dtn 18xVCI at BS735775. All evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
40	1810	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT073209 at 1400H, fd docu laying on ground by the NVA graves uncovered this morning. Docu evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, Sp Hyde.
41	1945	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT068216 at 1600H, fd rows of engr stakes in vertical rows at likely LZ. Believed to be anti-aircraft device. 12xstakes wee in a 10m radius, 8' high irregularly placed. Res: torn down.
42	1945	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS532769-514756 in day long op cleared 32000 sq meters of land, dest 17xbnkrs, 14x6'x8', 3x6'x4'. Also dest 1x81mm B/T & 1x105mm rd not B/T.
43	2000	198 th Bde, CPT Lang, A/5-46, req Mine Dog tm to be picked up at 090700H at Hurricane Pad. Ntfy: 60 th IPSD, Sgt Williams. Appr: G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer.
44	2020	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, C/3-1, BS539751 at 1940H, rec 4x60mm mort rds fr vic BS529749. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Rtn counter battery w/4.2" w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
45	2115	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-3, BS636443 at 2105H. Rec SA fire w/NCD. Rtn fire w/105mm illum & HE w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
46	2300	198 th Bde, CPT Lang, 1-6 & Ly Tin PF, BT468068 at 2100H. PF on Hill 69 rec 3x60mm mort rds fr vic BT480064. Res: 2xPF WIA(E).
47	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
48	2400	Americal Div Ops Summary. Upon receipt of cessation of fires notification, CG Americal assembled commanders & staff for a pre-dawn briefing in order to issue implementing instructions. A courier was dispatched to 2d ARVN Div HQ. Maneuver elements were directed to establish laager positions and conduct local security patrols w/in their assigned

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Sep 69	2400 09 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0015	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, CAP 1-4-2, at 082345H interrogated 3xVC PW. They stated that there are 3 to 4xVC Companies in the vic of Batangan Cape. Their objective is Phu Qui (V) and CAP 1-4-2 CP. (Info only)
3	0500	CLDC, Sp Wiese, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
4	0840	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS636443 at 0840H 1xNVA walked into their area. Res: 1xNVA CIA. 1xNVA pack CIA w/rice, small amt of AK ammo. Dressed in green unif. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Baraca.
5	0915	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT943255 at 0845H, dtn 4xindiv who were hiding 2xNVA in their hut. 2xNVA evad to the S. Evac 4xDET to LZ West. Will evac later to LZ Baldy. Also fd & dest 1xbnkr. Passed to IPW, Sp Baraca.
6	0935	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS487662 at 0915H. Rec 10-20xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1014H.
7	0950	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/5-46, BS773857 at 0930H. Fd & dest 1x155mm rd rigged as a mine.
8	1100	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS784433 at 1030H, dtn 1xMAM, 21-24 yr old w/NVA pack, pistol belt & med supplies. Evac to LZ Bronco. Class as IN CIV.
9	1200	G-2, MSG Pappas. Weather Warning. Eff 1200H-1600H 9 Sep 69, thunderstorms & hvy rains for Duc Pho & vic. Winds fr 360 degrees at 10 knots, gusting to 25 knots. Passed to: 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace; AAE, CPT Allen.
10	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young. At 0755H, rec 2xChieu Hoi's, 36 & 37 yr old. They were local VC supply cadre. Evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, LT Siler. (Info only)
11	0745	DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem/G-2. Req clnc for APD msn in the area bounded by BS0593-BS1593-BS0589-BS1589. Time of msn: 101300H-101530H Sep 69. Req clnc for fire for fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Appr by S-3, 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; Div Chem, MSG Groat.
12	1000	1 st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Req time ext of AO Ext #11. Old time: 092400H Sep 69. Req new time: 112400H Sep 69. Passed to 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by: 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 1 st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
13	1105	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS539751 at 1030H, fd 300xrd AK-47 ammo, 1xUS .30 cal cbn SN 7481722, 2xM-16 mag (loaded), 1xUS canteen, 2xammo boxes full of docu. Wpn & docu evac to LZ Bronco.
14	1110	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT226066 at 0900H, CH-47, tail #717, rec .51 cal fire while leaving LZ Professional. NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. Passed to AAE, CPT Allen.
15	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT231056 at 1050H, rec SA/AWF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Helix on station. 1530H, obsr bnkr complex, BT240053, BT239053 & BT240049. Blue Ghost on station rec SAF w/NCD. Res of A/S: 2xsecondary explo, 4xsustained fires & 7xspider holes dest. En broke contact at 1435H. Passed to III MAF, CPT Berry.
16	1215	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/3-1, BS539751 at 1155H, det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1215H.
17	1300	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
18	1400	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scout req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
19	1440	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 092330H-100130H Sep 69; (2) 100330H-100530H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, , Sgt Petrella; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE, CPT Scibelli; AAE, MAJ White.
20	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1. (1) BT225224 at 1300H rec SAF fr 500m SW of their loc. NCD. Arty proc w/unk res. (2) 1340H, BT221227, fd 155 rd set up as B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest. (3) 1405H, BT221227, fd 1x90mm RR rd. Dest.
21	1300	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, 1-6 Inf, LZ Bayonet. Req EOD tm. Purpose: Several M-79 rd. Time: 1500H. Report to Bde orderly room, 1-6 Bn, rear. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella.
22	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT234233 at 1520H, evac 1xDET to Hawk Hill.
23	1615	CLDC, Sp Powell, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
24	1440	Quang Ngai, SFC Perez. At BS4670, Air Force Obsr (Jake) obsr 15 to 20 water buffalo loaded w/packs Also obsr 50xVC mov SW. At BS478771 obsr 20-25xVC crossing river, and at BS440740 obsr 4xsampans mov S. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace. (Info only)
25	1700	196 th Bde, MAJ Saint. Req 1xadditional Engr Co for TF Allison. Req ASAP. Passed to G-3, MAJ Bannister, Dep G-3.
26	1710	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-2, BS778851 at 1330H, PF rec 1xChieu Hoi. Name: Bui Tan Cah, age 15. Fr Chau Thuan (V). He belonged to a 7xman group. The following members were named: Plat ldr, Nguyen Dwong; 1 st sqd ldr, Bun Huu; 2d sqd ldr, Bun Cung; sqd member Nguyen Dean. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby. (Info only)
27	1720	1 st CAG PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-2, BS794850 at 1500H, VN fr Phu Qui informed PF that while working in the fields, they obsr approx 100xNVA at the following coord: BS794850, BS792845. NVA had unif & mil equip. NVA rpt to live in tunnels & caves along the coast. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Sep 69	2400	10 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	072300	(DELAYED) III MAF, MAJ Posey. (Msg DTG 071141Z), AO Ext Req #26. DTG: 101900H-120700H Sep 69. Purpose: Naval Ops. Req elements stay clr of area if appr. Area: BS750710-BS735710-BS735695-BS752695. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by WO Bhon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
3	072300	(DELAYED) III MAF, MAJ Posey, (Msg DTG 071141Z), AO Req #27. DTG: 121900H-140700H Sep 69. Purpose: Naval Ops. Req elements stay clr of area if appr. Area: BS752685-BS740685-BS740675-BS753675. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by WO Bhon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
4	0455	CLDC, Sp Cody, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
5	0555	11 th Bde, Sgt King, D/4-3, BS638434 at 0545H, rec 3xChicom H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Detected mov outside peri. Arty processed w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
6	0645	196 th Bde, Sp Linton, 3-21/PF, BT040310 at 092140H (DELAYED). Eng est Co size NVA force. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(M) & 4xNVA KIA. (Info only)
7	0715	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS773843 at 0635H, rec SAF fr 1xVC. Rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA. 1xother VC evad S. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Finch.
8	0755	26 th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3, req 1xmine dog for 1xday. Pick up 110600H Sep 69 at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60 th IPSD, LT Smith. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 26 th Engr, LT Whitworth.
9	0805	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 5-46 req 1xmine dog for 121600H Sep 69. Duration: 4xdays. Passed to 60 th IPSD, LT Smith. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella.
10	0855	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS753552 at 0630H, amb UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 7xDET, 1xM-1 cbn CIA Passed to IPW, Sp Hein. (Info only)
11	0920	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/2-1, BT224224 at 0821H, rec approx 5xrd SAF while approaching A Co loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Passed to AAE, CPT Allen. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
12	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT261090 at 0750H, rec lt SAF. NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
13	0930	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS712428 at 0915H, rec 1xrd SAF. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean.
14	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, B534759 at 0950H, rec sniper fire. NCD. Arty processed w/unlk res.
15	1025	I Corps TOC, CPT Schwegler. An ARVN Convoy w/119 veh will leave DaNang for Quang Ngai at 101045H Sep 69. AMCAL units will provide reaction force should convoy be hit in their AO. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Strohler; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
16	1105	DTOC, MAJ Wagner. Cease fire truce ends eff 102400H Sep 69. Passed to: 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson; 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Owens.
17	1205	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT233054 at 0935H. (1) OP obsr 3xNVA in black & tan unif. NVA eng OP w/SAF, res: 2xUS WIA(M). C/1-46 rtn fire, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, SN 11041070 & misc mil equip. (2) C/1-46 searched area & fd 2xNVA KBSAF at BT231055. Total res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xIWC. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean.
18	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS518753 at 1240H, rec 4-5xrds SAF. NCD. Obsr 4xVC in blk PJ evad. Neg action taken.
19	1335	196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Cancel AO Ext #16 eff 101300H Sep 69. Passed to SF, SSG Forman. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
20	0730	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
21	0921	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Sep 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Reason: F/8 will support LRRP msn SW of LZ Siberia. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
22	1425	198 th Bde, Sp Fuller, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels. Freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Owens. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
23	1435	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT127223 at 1130H, rec SAF fr 25m E of their loc. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA. WIA evad to E. VC had docu, evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, Sp Hein. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean.
24	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2. Req Air Cav (F/8 th Cav). Purpose: LRRP insertion & reaction. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Sep 69. Report to Combat Center Pad. Call Sign: Nolan Pickax "55". Freq: 60.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; G-2, MAJ Doms.
25	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1, BT330210 at 0100H, reported seeing a mine floating downstream toward Tam Ky bridge. Mine hit an underwater wire obstacle & det 100m W of the bridge. Wire was replaced, neg dam to bridge.
26	1500	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
27	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT951239 at 1100H rec 1xHG, element eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
28	1540	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Arkansas was inserted at 1045H, BT180203. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 11 Sep 69 2400 11 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	101800	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT05622 at 1640H, rec sniper fire fr UNSEF. Arty fired w/unlk res. G/S eng area w/unlk res. En broke contact at 1810H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Smith.
3	0005	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, PFC Glass. 1-4 CACO, 100630H-101700H. CAP 1-4-4 w/RF Co 107, CAP 1-4-5 w/RF Co 380, 1-4-6 w/RF Co 190 conducted search of objectives & vicinities. Obj A-BS740779, CAP 1-4-4. Obj 1-BS730775-CAP 1-4-5. Obj B-BS735758-CAP 1-4-6. Res: 0845H, CAP 1-4-5 rec 40-50xrds SAF fr BS734779. 0910H CAP 1-4-4 took obj A & at 0950H rec SAF fr BS740788. At 1130H, 1-4 HQ Fwd w/Dist HQ Fwd fd tunnel entrance at BS725769 approx 100m long, 5 1/2' high, 2 1/2' wide w/4xstaggered rooms. Rooms 6'x5 1/2'x3 1/2'; 1xroom 10'x8'x8'. At 1145H, CAP 1-4-5 rec SAF at BS735758. At 1400H, RF w/CAP 1-4-4 obsr 4xVC w/wpn fleeing in sampan at BS740783. RF eng & killed the 4xVC & dest the sampan. Wpn were lost in the river. At 1500H, CAP 1-4-6 captured 14xVC identified by POW who was with 1-4 HQ Fwd. The POW were captured at BS735758 in a hamlet. There were 9xmales & 5xfemales allegedly LF VC of My Khe (H) platoon. The POW are in custody of the RF. The tunnel fd by 1-4 CACO Fwd was partly dest by blowing entrance. (Info only)
4	0030	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4-3, BS596409 at 102355H, had 3xtrip flares go off around peri followed by a burst of AK-47 fire. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Hudson.
5	0145	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1-20, LZ Liz at 0115H, trip flare was set off, eng area w/SAF w/unlk res. Sweep of area at first light res in 1xVC KIA & 1xsatchel charge CIA.
6	0515	CLDC, Sp Wiese, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
7	0530	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6, BT375125. Req EOD tm. 3x105 rd plus other explo purchased under VIP plan Pick up: Admin Pad 111000H, tail #037. Passed to EOD, Sgt Lindsey; 198 th Bde, CPT Lange.
8	0630	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, BS812383 at 0615H. LZ Bronco rec 3x122mm rkts. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
9	0630	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP tms Oregon & Illinois inserted. Illinois inserted at BS695450 at 0625H. Oregon inserted at BS697383 at 0620H. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Howard.
10	0630	196 th Bde, LT Svercauski, B/2-1, Hawk Hill. At 0530H rec 5x122mm rkt & 2x82mm mort w/NCD. LRRP Arkansas obsr firing pos at BT149242. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Williams.
11	0723	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS514774 at 101700H. Dtn 2xfemales. SAP tm interrogating. Will keep in field until 11 Sep.
12	0750	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem/G-2. Req clnc for APD msn 12 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS4086-BS4486-BS4881-BS4077. Req free fire. Time: 1300H-1500H. This is an alternative target. Passed to Tra Bong. Appr for free fire by SF LO, SFC Johns. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; Disapprov by S-3, CPT Goorley. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Groat.
13	0845	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS528853 at 0745H, det a B/T M-26 H/gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 th Surg.
14	0850	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/5-46, BS717952 at 0645H. While pulling claymore, mine det for unk reason. Res: 1xUS NBW(E). D/O compl 0700H to 91 st Evac.
15	0945	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS809409 at 0930H, dtn 1xmale VN, 16xyrs old. Will be evac to LZ Liz then to LZ Bronco.
16	0935	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP tm Illinois was extr at 0925H fr BS695450. Tm had movement all around them, pos compromised & were extr. Arty fired into area w/unlk res. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Oglesby; FSE, SFC Walburn.
17	0345	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081 at 102230H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd. Neg cas. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Finch.
18	0730	9 th Engr, Cpl Upchurch, S-3, BT421120 at 0655H. Culvert blown, will take 14xloads of fill to repair. Road closed. Neg ETA on repair. Mine sweep tm discovered culvert & there has not been an investigation yet to determine cause. Ntfy: CSIC, SFC Lancaster. (Info only)
19	0915	DTOC, MAJ Wagner. Ref atk against LZ Siberia, AT901232. Following is msg to Bde: "All reports of attacks against FSB will show as a minimum: A. Name & loc of FSB atk. B. Any pertinent background info. C. Defense plans & forces. 1. Local Scty Ptl. 2. LP & OP. 3. No & type of fighting pos. (a) No of men per pos. (b) Organic wpn placement. D. Support. 1. A/S, G/S, Arty, etc. E. Alert conditions before incident. 1. When & why alert cond changed 2. Intelligence reports for date (if any). F. Attacking forces. 1. Type & number. 2. Direction of atk. 3. Section of peri atk. 4. Duration of atk. G. Actions taken by defenders. 1. Brief summary of entire atk. H. Casualties. 1. No of en cas & wpn captured. 2. Breakdown of frd cas. (a) Type & unit. (b) Cause (i.e. RPG, SAF, etc). I. Any additional info. J. Recommended actions to prevent reoccurrence. K. Evaluation of defense of FSB by CO." Ntfy Bdes by Msg.
20	0935	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard. B/4-31, AT903233 (LZ Siberia) at 0210H rec 8-10xRPG rds & SAF fr W. Area of bnkr 1, 2, & 3, also rec SAF fr N at 0217H. Res: 4xUS KIA, 12xUS WIA(E). (3xUS KIA fr B/4-31, 1xUS KIA fr C/3-82 Arty; 8xUS WIA(E) fr B/4-31, 4xUS WIA(E) fr C/3-82 Arty). 0300H, Shadow 47 on station, G/S on station Shadow & G/S rec SAF at AT888234, rec .50 cal fire fr AT889240 & AT882223. Shadow rec 3xhits w/minor dam. Called for A/S. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Marcus (initial rpt). 0315H, rec RR fire fr AT882223. Contact broken 0520H. Bnkr #2 w/PPS-5 radar dest by RPG. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Bisher (Update). 1100H, fd 7xAK-50, 6xAK-47, 5xRPG-2 launchers, 13xB-40 rkt rd, 2xbangalore torpedoes,

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sep 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
20	(cont'd)	1xunk type pistol, 1xflame thrower, 1xfield phone, 100xChicom H/gren & 31xNVA KIA (20xKBA, 11xKBSAF). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams (Final update).
21	0945	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, MACV Advisor, BS798399 at 0915H. PF fd unk type mine in the road. Will be dest. (Info only)
22	0955	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT219219 at 0625H rec 11xRPG rd & SAF fr 400m S of their loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xRF KIA. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
23	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Binh Son, BS600914 at 0200H. (1) An Chau refugee village was atk by est 18xsappers fr 95 th Co. Res: 20xCiv WIA, 3xPSDF WIA, asst vil chief fr Binh Van WIA, 1xCiv KIA, 7xhuts dest. Binh Son subsector HQ rtn fire w/SA & arty. 2xplat PF & 1xsqdr PRU sweeping area. (2) PRU sqd ldr made ID of sapper unit Ntfy: G-2, Sp Ellis; III MAF, CPT Roberts, SSG Hoffmeyer (update). (Info only)
24	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT039261 at 1010H, fd 7xNVA bodies KBA. Cptr 1xpistol belt & 1xAK-47 mag. Evac equip to LZ Center. Bodies 1xweek old. At 1305H, fd docu, evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, CPT Galster; III MAF, CPT Williams; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
25	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT194213 at 1010H, obsr approx 32xVC 100m fr their loc mov toward them 17xVC had wpn, all the VC had packs & wore green unif. Tm was extr at 1038H. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Galster; FSE, SFC Walburn.
26	1040	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS522628 at 1010H, fd base camp w/6xlarge huts (est 1xmo old), easy access to stream, w/barbed wire & punji stakes around it, 100lb rice on the ground.
27	102145	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Req 1xmine dog for search & clear op. Duration: 3xdays. Pick up at Hurricane pad 111400H Sep 69. Appr G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 60 th IPSD, LT Smith.
28	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia (AT901232) at 1010H, rec 2-3xunk type mort rds. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1025H 3xWIA fr B/4-31, 1xWIA fr C/3-82 Arty, 1xWIA 4-31 Bn HQ doctor Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvin.
29	1055	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF 136 AT903229 at 0730H, RF captured 1xVC. RF stated he took part in atk on LZ Siberia. Will be ext thru RF/PF channels to Tam Ky. He identified his unit as T-2 Co. Possibly a Co of 1 st Regt, 2d Div according to G-2, 2d ARVN Div. Passed to IPW, Sp Heim. (Info only)
30	1245	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS573422 at 1205H, obsr 14xNVA, 6-8xw/wpons. Called arty w/unk res. At 1218H, obsr 8xNVA w/packs & wpn. Processed arty w/unk res. Req G/S & Helix.
31	1310	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT059215 at 1120H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire fr 100m SW of their loc. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1245H. G/S w/D/O rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire, res: 3xNV KIA. Helix 11 eng en w/unk res. Processed arty w/unk res.
32	1316	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF/PF, Hiep Duc, AT904245 at 0915H. Obsr 1xplat VC mov SE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
33	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, ER/1-52, BS536806 at 1120H, obsr 6xMAM mov S. Eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res.
34	1313	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT148192 at 1030H. Obsr 4xVC in blk PJ evad W. Arty processed w/unk res.
35	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT237197 at 0940H. Eng est plat size force of VC. Res: 2xVC POW fr 72 local force Bn. Processed arty w/unk res. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton. (Info only)
36	1325	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, Hiep Duc CFZ, AT901242 at 1320H, obsr 1xCo NVA dug in at above grid. All Civ evac fr area. Area is in W portion of Hiep Duc CFZ. Believe Siberia rec fire fr this sector.
37	1335	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, A/2-1, BT2323 at 1335H, 115 RF Co rec SA/AWF, res: 8xRF WIA. A/2-1 mov into area to support 115 RF. Processed arty w/unk res. (Info only)
38	1355	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS852361 at 1330H, fd 1xtunnel w/6xVC inside, they would not come out. Unit eng, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xDET WIA, CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xK-44, 1xM-14, 1xCiv radio. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Heim. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV, MAJ Fury.
39	0923	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-4-4, BS760819 at 0200H-0300H, Dang Xuan Refugee Camp rec atk fr est VC plat. The camp rec 10xB-40 rfts & 50xHG w/SA fire, res: 4xhuts damaged, 3xVN civ KIA, 1xRD Cadre KIA, 2xVN Civ WIA & 3xVN Civ kidnapped. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Roberts; III MAF, Sgt Walters.
40	1030	(DELAYED) 75 th Ranger, LT Pennington, TOC, ZC219161 at 1005H. Tms Hawaii & Michigan were inserted. 1230H, tms were extracted. 1240H, tms were reinserted at AT836158. 1300H, obsr 2xVC w/packs 1000m E of their loc mov S on trail. 1350H, AT835152, tms eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Tms extr 1420H fr AT838156. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
41	1112	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Blevins, TOC. AO req #31. DTG: 150600H-212400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS5844 W to 5244 S to 5238 E to 5638 S to 5636 E to 5936. Passed to Ba To & Minh Long. Appr: Ba To by SF LNO, SFC Johnson; Minh Long by SF LNO, SFC Johnson; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to: 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
42	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS775859 at 1100H. Det M-16 mine, res: 7xUS WIA(E).
43	1415	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson 3/4 ARVN BS751554 at 1100H. Rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
44	1425	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS773843 at 1150H. Fd & dest 2xbnkrs & 3xhuts.
45	1455	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS804332 at 1405H. Obsr undetermined no of VC, adj arty, res: 1xVC KBA & 1xsecondary explo.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	1510	TOC, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: 112200H-112400H & 120230H-120430H Sep 69. Passed to: 198 th Bde, Sp Fuller; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, CPT Allen.
47	1525	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Arkansas, BT197218, 101700H, obsr 18xVC, 1xw/wpn, 12xw/packs mov NNE. 1745H, BT183224, obsr 8xVC, 3xw/wpn, 4xw/packs mov E. 1835H, BT201213, obsr 8xVC w/wpn mov NW. 1850H, BT201213 obsr 17xVC w/packs, no wpns. 1910H, BT201213, obsr 11xVC w/packs, no wpn.
48	1531	11 th Bde, Sp Antencio, AO Req #33. DTG: 111600H-122400H Sep 69 for fire control. Area: BS5161 S to BS5160 E to BS5660 N to present AO bdry. Appr: Minh Long by SF LNO, SFC Johnson; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
49	1535	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/3-1, BS522621 at 1510H, eng 15xNVA w/packs & wpn, w/unk res. G/S called w/unk res.
50	1535	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, Nghia Hanh at 1515H, req D/O for VN female who det mine.
51	1535	196 th Bde, LT Cantrell, 4-31, AT905250 at 1445H. LZ Karen rec 7x60mm mort rds, 5xinside peri, 2xoutside. Res 1xUS KIA (fr S-5, 4-31). 81mm mort fired fr LZ Siberia w/unk res. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvin; G-3, SGM Skytta; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, SSG Hoffman.
52	1540	G-2 TOC, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP AO fr 120700H-121900H Sep 69 for LRRP Hawaii & Michigan. Box: UL AT8800, LR AS9695. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Gonzales; G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Co G/75 th Ranger, SSG Odom. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
53	1540	Co G/75 th Ranger, LT Pennington. LRRP Req for tm Ohio fr 120600H-121800H Sep 69. Box: UL BT4915, LR BT5014. Appr: 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to CLDC, LT Krasovetz; LRRP TOC, Sgt Tracy. LT Pennington to ntfy Swift Boats. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
54	1556	III MAF, MAJ Ross. Req 2xtunnel dogs. Duration: 4xdays. Pick up at Hurricane Pad, 121300H Sep 69. Passed to 60 th IPSD, LT Smith. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate.
55	1620	CLDC, Sp Lizzarago, alert cond CLDC code #3, eff 1800H.
56	1620	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-1-4, BT265198 at 1040H, PF det 1x60mm mort B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1055H. (Info only)
57	1635	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/2-1, BT237230 at 1455H. Rec SA fire fr 300m S w/NCD. At 1615H, BT227228, rec sniper fire fr 200m W of their loc. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
58	101610	(DELAYE) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem G-2. Req clnc for APD msn 12 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2548-3650-2643-3545. Time: 1300H-1500H. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: Div Chem, MSG Carrier.
59	1330	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson; AAE, CPT Allen.
60	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Sep 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner, F/8 th Cav. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard.
61	1635	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Resupply hel, BT056213 at 1400H. Rec unk amt SAF enroute to A Co loc. Alt: 50', Spd: 100 knots. NCD. Arty called w/unk res.
62	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/4-31, LZ Siberia, 0210H-0530H. Ref DJF entry #20. Change 12xUS WIA(E) to 15xUS WIA(E) (3xnew WIA(E) were fr C/3-82). 1010H, Change 4xWIA(E) to 5xWIA(E) (additional WIA(E) fr C/3-82). Add wpns CIA: 7xRPG rds, 5xbangalore torpedoes, 89xChicom H/gren, 1xshape charge, 2xwire cutters 5xmag of AK ammo. Change 5xRPG-2 to read 4xRPG-2 & 1xRPG-7.
63	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS514803 at 1400H. 1/6 ARVN, while conducting a sweep, fd 1xSKS in a hut & 150lb of rice which was dest. (Info only)
64	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Binh Son at 0200H. VC entered An Choa Vil at BS602926 & Tuong My at BS601925 & Vine Xuan at BS600919. PSDF made contact w/VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xPSDF WIA, 26xVN civ WIA, 1xVN civ KIA, 7xhuts dest w/80% dam, 1xhut dest. Fd small amt of AK-47 ammo & 2xblocks of C-4. Lost 1xcbn & 1xThompson SMG. (Info only)
65	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Binh Son, BS586948 at 0730H. While mov by track, driver lost control of veh. Res: 5xPF's NBC & 2xmine detectors dest. (Info only)
66	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS489880 at 1410H. NPFF working w/A Co, dtn & evac 1xMAM to LZ Stinson. (Info only)
67	1744	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52 BS510754, (en) BS503754 at 1645H. Rec 50xrds SAF. Res: NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty w/neg res.
68	1745	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS439880, (en) BS498882 at 1650H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. A/26 Engr fd 1xRPG rd, dest.
69	1830	198 th Bde, CPT Chermol, A/1-52, BS501882 at 1815H. Unit rec unk No of rds RPG & SAF w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Req G/S.
70	1837	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT182082 at 1810H. Obsr 2xVC, neg packs or wpns, called arty w/unk res.
71	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, OP QT-756, Tam Ky, (en) BT217177 at 0800H. RF 929 rec unk cal mort fire. Res: 2xRF WIA. 0800H, BT248244, RF 238 rpt 8xRF WIA by SAF fr est Co size force. At 0915H, BT237198, 3/5 ARVN & 3/4 APC cptr

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Sep 69	2400 12 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0110	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT904236 at 112220H Sep 69. Rec 3-4xrds 60mm mort w/NCD. Shadow 45 on station, eng susp en loc w/unk res. Passed to III MAF, CPT Townsend.
3	0110	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 7th Mar, LZ Baldy, at 112145H Sep 69 Rec 2x60mm mort rds outside peri w/NCD. No counter mort fired. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Townsend. (Info only)
4	0200	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-2-3, BT440092 at 11245H Sep 69. Amb 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xRPG launcher CIA. Also CIA: 3xRPG rds, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xponcho, 1xcartridge belt & 3x1st aid packets. (Info only)
5	0200	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17, BS506849 at 112310H Sep 69. Rec 15-20xrds RPG or RR, 5-10xrds 60mm mort & est 15xrds SAF. Rtn fire w/arty & G/S. G/S on sta fr 112330H-112400H Sep 69. Spooky on sta 112400H-120130H Sep 69. Unk res. H/17 will sweep area in morning. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). (2) Req tracker dog tm fr Spt Cmd, Sp Lewis. Dog to be picked up at Combat Center pad at 120730H. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Lange; III MAF, CPT Townsend.
6	0240	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17, BS506849 at 0225H. Obsr 2xVC carrying bodies away fr contact point. Called arty msn. Unk res. Will sweep in the morning.
7	0045	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A,D/2-1, BT204226 at 0030H. Rec 6xrds RPG fr 200-300m S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0105H.
8	111725	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, 1640H-1700H 11 Sep 69. (1) Fd & dest 3xhuts at BS562415 BS575405 & BS572409. (2) BS579418, fd numerous tunnels. (3) BS475395, fd & dest 2xhuts. (4) BS545425, obsr 2xNVA evading. Eng, res: 1xNVA KIA. (5) BS551429, fd & dest 5xhuts, fd fresh fighting holes. (6) BS6042, LOH-6 rec SAF w/NCD.
9	111300	(DELAYED) SF LO, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #32. DTG: 131900H-191800H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & clear ops. Area: BT0203, AT9903, AT9905. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, appr by Sp Stroehler. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to SF, SFC Johnson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
10	111600	(DELAYED) SF LO, CPT Whitfield, Ba To, AO Req #34. DTG: 130800H-171800H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS500230-570200-570217. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by Sgt McKeague. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to SF, SFC Johnson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
11	112130	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, CPT Russell, AO Req #35. DTG: 120600H-122400H. Purpose: Visual Recon. Area: BT050200 W to BT005200 N along AO bdry to BT011213 E along river to BT050202. Passed to SF, appr by Tien Phuoc SF LO, SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Stroehler. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
12	0530	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-2, BT325193, (en) BT331197 at 112130H Sep 69. Amb rec SAF and 2xM-79 rds. Rtn fire. Neg cas.
13	0540	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0655H.
14	0835	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS528752 at 0825H. Eng by 4-5 cmd det mines. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0825H to LZ Bronco. Obsr 3-4xVC evad, eng w/ SAF w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Dean.
15	0845	SF LO, Tien Phuoc, AO Req #36. DTG: 120600H-121800H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: fr BT1208 to BT1408 to BT1404 to BT1204. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to SF, SFC Johnson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
16	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT039261 at 0710H. Ref DJF entry #24, 11 Sep 69. Add fd docu, evac to LZ Baldy today. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Haim.
17	0905	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS504847 at 0800H Fd 7xRPG-7 rds w/1xrkt launcher, 2xRPG-2 rds, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xM-16 mine, 1xNVA helmet, 1xNVA field pack (empty) & blood trails.
18	0910	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav BS516357 at 0810H. Rec 2xRPG rds & approx 100xrds SAF, 2xRPG rds direct hit on 1xveh. Rtn fire. Helix came on station at 0811H. A/S called. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0855H to 91 st Evac. Veh had minor dam. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
19	0920	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1 st Mar Div, AT974306 at 0815H-1225H 11 Sep 69. Obsr 54xNVA. All w/packs, 15xw/AK-47, 5xw/SKS, 2xw/M-16, mov SE. 1305H-1420H 11 Sep 69, obsr 44xNVA mov SE. Neg action taken. (Info only)
20	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF & C/3-21, BT015234 at 0830H. PF rec 2xunk type RR rds w/NCD. Arty called w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean. (Info only)
21	0930	Tam Ky (MACV), CPT Rawlinson, Tam Ky TOC, BS900257, BS904254, BS895253 (en) at 11400H Sep 69. Approx 111400H, Hiep Duc rec est 100xrds 82mm mort & gnd atk by est VC plat on W side of town. 3xV/S called in, est 100xhuts dest. Res: 8xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xRF KIA, 13xRF WIA, 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). (Info only)
22	0940	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS712428 at 0910H. Fd 200lbs of rice, 100xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xChicom H/gren & 1x60mm mort. All dest.
23	0940	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS828401 at 0905H. Fd 12xlarge family bunkers. Dest.
24	0945	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS632378 at 0845H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean.
25	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT060295 at 0815H. Obsr 20xVC approx 600m fr their loc. Arty called w/unk res.
26	1007	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, LZ Siberia, at 0910H. Swept their peri this morning & fd 1xNVA KIA, neg pack or wpn. Had 2xChicom H/gren.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Sep 69	2400	12 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1010	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT932253 at 0710H. Rec 3xVC Hoi Chanh's fr Son Tay Hiep Duc. Evac 3xDET fr same area to LZ West. Passed to IPW, Sgt Heim.
28	1020	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS507663 at 1000H. Fd base camp of 7xhuts not rec used. Fd tunnel & fresh blood trails.
29	1030	196 th Bde, LT Svercavski, AO Req #37. DTG: 130700H-132000H Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Area: fr BT1105 W to BT1005 S to BT1001. Passed to SF, SFC Johnson, appr by Tien Phuoc, SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Stroehler. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
30	1105	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, H/17 Cav, BS516857 at 1020H. Fd 3x82 RR rds, 1xtripod for 83 RR. Evac equip to LZ Stinson. Also fd 25xfresh sniper holes and 100xrds of SA ammo.
31	1140	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, D/5-46, BS769860 at 1030H. 1xplat fd 2xanti-personnel mines. Pressure release type, 5" in dia, underground. Mine dogs walked by them, the mine detector located them. Dogs are being removed. (Info only)
32	1150	196 th Bde, LT Cantrell, Ref DJF entry #28, 11 Sep 69. Amount of mort rds should read 13x60mm mort rds w/5xUS WIA(E). Also rec 2xrds 75 RR.
33	0945	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS583412 at 0920H. (1) Eng sqd size en force. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) by SAF. D/O compl 1025H. (2) 1035H, unit still in contact. (3) 1055H, en broke contact. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean.
34	1105	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS571394 at 1050H. Eng 1xVC in blk PJ's w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA and basket of fish CIA. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer.
35	1125	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS583412 at 1030H. Obsr 8xNVA in C Co old NDP. Wearing khaki unif. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Helix eng. Res: 1xNVA KBA/S. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer.
36	1130	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-3, BS586416 at 1110H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green unif. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Also fd 4xcam huts & tunnels. Dest. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer.
37	1130	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS828401 at 1055H. Obsr 1xNVA wearing blue unif. He evaded into a tunnel & left 1xM-16 behind. Eng NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Also fd docu. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer.
38	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Req. LRRP tm Alabama. Time: 130600H-162400H Sep 69. Box: UL BT2412, LR BT2610. Appr by CPT Pate. Passed to FSE, SFC Walburn; 196 th Bde, CPT Russell; LRRP's, Sgt Gentry.
39	1210	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS533794 at 1210H. Fd 3xcasings for 75 RR, 10xexpended rds in trench line.
40	1220	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT044248 at 0915H. Obsr 3xVC 100m W of loc. No packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA other 2xVC evad successfully. One was wounded. They fd 1xponcho & 1xpr of sandals, extr to LZ Center.
41	1220	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT068215 at 0850H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr 600m W of loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) at 1000H. Rtn fire w/SA w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF CPT Roberts.
42	1230	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-3, BS568390 at 1200H. Fd 7xbnkr, 7xhuts, 1xHG & med supplies. At BS570380 fd 2xhuts, tunnels. All dest.
43	1240	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml/G-2. Req clnc for APD msn 13 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS4086-4486-4881-4077. Time: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. This is an alternate target. Passed to Tra Bong, disapprov by SFC Johnson. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, disapprov by CPT Goorley. Ntfy: Div Cml, CPT Kaunitz.
44	1250	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS895208 at 1215H. Fd 3-4xhuts 5'x8'. Fresh fires were also fd. Huts & fire dest. Nothing further. (Info only)
45	1250	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, 0816H. (1) At BS516925, fd 1xSKS, 1xwriting pad w/VN writing, misc clothing & 1xChicom H/gren (dest). Wpn & pad evac to Fat City. (2) At BS535925, fd 1xsmall cave & trench at 0806H. (3) 0930H, BS523927 fd & dest 105mm How rd.
46	1300	LRRP Co, LT Pennington, BT4915 at 0800H. LRRP tm Ohio inserted at above time & coord. Training msn, will come out at 1800H. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, SFC Walburn.
47	1318	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS515859 (en) BS514861 at 1225H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Eng w/M-60, 50 cal & M-79. Arty processed w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dean.
48	1335	CLDC, LT Karasovetz. RMK blasting at above time.
49	1345	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS824407 at 1330H. Fd new tunnel complex, indications are 4-5 people living in it. Neg findings. Will dest.
50	1300	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT911252 at 1010H. Rec 250-300xrds SAF, NCD. F/8 eng en. Res: 2xsec explo. F/8 rec 50 cal fire fr above grid w/NCD. Passed to AAE, CPT Allen; III MAF, CPT Williams.
51	1340	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, BT446072 & BT447075 (en) at 120850H. CAP 1-4-2 rec SAF fr 10-15 VC. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H. Evac to 91 st Evac. Fire came fr above grid. (Info only)
52	1425	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS530620 at 1345H. Obsr 20xVC/NVA all w/packs mov W to E. 15xhad wpns. Called arty w/unlk res.
53	1425	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS893211 at 1400H. Fd 30xsmall bnkr dug on side of a hill & 10xhuts 8'x10'. All dest.
54	0845	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11 th Bde, CPT Hoppens, LT Jordan.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Sep 69	2400	12 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	0845	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav, F/8 th . Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Sep 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
56	1130	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS533744 at 1115H. Fd 30 to 40 B/T's consisting of 105 rds & Chicom H/gren. Also fd 1xM-16 mag w/C-4 inside it. Dest.
57	1240	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Cml/G-2. Rec clnc for an APD msn 13 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS1599-2599-2594-1594. Time: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Pre-mission briefing to be at Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Letnerneau, appr by CPT Stanford. Passed to 198 th Bde Sp Burnett, appr by CPT Goorley. Passed to Tra Bong, appr by SF LO SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. D/1-1 to run msn. Ntfy: Div Cml, CPT Kaunitz, 1-1 Cav, Sgt Owens.
58	1330	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, Req Air Cav D/1-1. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stuffy Reels; freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner, D/1-1. APD msn W of LZ Pineapple 1300H-1500H. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Owens.
59	1445	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 122300H-130100H Sep 69. (2) 130300H-130500H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, CPT Allen.
60	1515	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, Req EOD tm. Purpose: Dest 1x155 rd. Location: BT365131, area is secured. Req pickup time: 1600H. Pick up at Admin Pad. Passed to EOD, Sgt Linsey. Appr By G-3, CPT Pate. Cancelled by 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer.
61	1525	2d ARVN, Sp Ray, TOC. 121000H, 2/6 ARVN vic BS644837 dest 12xhuts & killed 2xVC & 2xIWC. 1345H, 3/4 ARVN at BS771547, rec mort fire w/NCD. (Info only)
62	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS704384 at 0755H. (1) Oregon req to be extracted. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA 1xNVA PW. PW evac to LZ Bronco. (2) Oregon was extr at 0845H, BS704384. Passed to IPW, Sp Heim; G-3, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
63	1500	1 st Mar Div, LTC Geston, AO Req #38. DTG: 130800H-171800H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion Area: UL AT8027; LR AT8324. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, disapprov by CPT Russell. Reason: 4-31 to conduct ops in that area. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 1 st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend.
64	1520	DTOC, LT Pennington, 75 th Ranger. Req grid ext for Hawaii & Michigan, to the E of their present box. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad. UL AT9600; LR AT9895. Time: ASAP-1900H Sep 69. Appr by Sp Ofstad, 196 th Bde. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; LRRP's, LT Pennington.
65	1600	AAE, MAJ White. Ref DJF entry #50. Change rec 50 cal fire to read rec 30 cal fire.
66	1610	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT195221 at 1122H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA mov W, 2xw/wpns & 2xw/packs. Called arty w/unk res. 1323H, BT198224, obsr 10xVC mov E, 3xw/wpns & 4xw/packs. Arty eng. Res: 4xVC KIA.
67	1612	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT20286 at 1138H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA mov W. Neg packs or wpns. Arty eng w/unk res.
68	1615	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT197291 at 1152H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xKit Carson Sct WIA(E). D/O compl 1223H. Arty eng w/unk res. (Info only)
69	1620	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT255154 at 1305H. RF made contact w/unk size force 1000m S of their loc. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xRF WIA(E). Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
70	1623	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT255154 at 1305H. (1) Rec est 25xrds SAF, NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. (2) 1330H, BS192291, rec 15-20xrds SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (3) 1347H, BT193287, rec SAF w/neg res Eng w/arty w/unk res.
71	1625	11 th Bde, Sp Fillmore, Aero Scouts, BS868303 at 1620H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Debbie. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Burach.
72	1640	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, LZ Siberia at 1550H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
73	1645	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, CAP 1-2-4, BT447065 at 0835H. Obsr & eng 10xVC. Rec 100xrds SAF Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac. D/1-6 checked area w/neg res. VC were wearing blk PJ's w/unk wpns. (Info only)
74	1645	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT068215 at 1320H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
75	1725	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/3-21, BT012246 at 1315H. Rec 3xrds RR fire fr 400m W of their loc, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
76	1728	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, R/3-21, BT118218 at 1645H. Obsr 10-15xVC evad N, eng w/arty w/unk res.
77	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, RF 103, D/4-21, BS891295 at 1630H. Dtn 2xVC males & 1xVC female. Female said she was a member of rice carrying party. She knows loc of 3xtunnels where there are 6xVC (2xwomen), 1xM-79 & 1xM-1 cbn. RF's checking it out. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Schmit.
78	0950	Co G 75 th Rangers, Sgt Gentry, AS907980 at 0945H. LRRP Hawaii & Michigan inserted at above time & coord. AOBSR fd 8xhuts 20'x40' vic AS902982. At AS937987 fd 4xhuts measuring 20'x40' and a trench line running into tree line, vic AS937987. The tms are mov to the area. Vic AS894998 fd 1xbnkr large enough for 4xpeople. At 1550H, tm extr vic AS894998 & reinserted vic AS939982 at 1600H. 1650H, tms fd huts vic AS935985. Tms were extr at 1810H. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Young, FSE, PFC Leos.
79	1643	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, PF Nui Loc Son, BT012246 at 1450H. Rec 30xrds RR fire w/NCD. Arty eng w/unk res. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Sep 69	2400	12 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1130	196 th Bde, MAJ Saint, 4-31, AT904253, (en) AT904255 at 0300H. Hiep Duc RF/PF units made contact w/2 Co's fr 60 th MF Bn. 1200H, 2/5 ARVN CA'd to cold LZ at AT921259 (Hill 118). 1450H, 2/5 eng est NVA plat, vic AT912244, employing SAF, H/gren & RPG. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). En deployed around 2xmort tubes. Contact cont at 1700H & 2105H. 2/5 ARVN intends to attempt to overrun NVA PM. Totals as of 2000H: 11xNVA KIA, 4xIWC, 9xRF WIA(E), 2xRF KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA, 9xciv WIA(E). 1818H, made contact w/3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xWIA/PW (1xNVA & 1xVC). To be processed thru ARVN channels. PW reported: 150xVC in area, 1xInf Co, 1xSapper Co, 1xEngr Co. 50xVC KIA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Hoffmeyer. (Info only)
81	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, (1) Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 4xdays. Pick up at 130730H Sep 69 at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60 th IPSD, SFC Williams, appr by G-3, CPT Pate. (2) Req 1xmined dog for A/5-46. Duration: 4xdays. Pick up at 130730H at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60 th IPSD, SFC Williams, appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
82	1555	11 th Bde, LT Jordan, 3/4 ARVN, BS771547 at 1310H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds, 6x82mm mort rds, 4xB-40 rkts & 6xRPG rds & SAF fr est Co size VC force. Res: 15xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA, 1xpistol CIA, 10xChicom H/gren CIA. Frd losses: 2xARVN KIA, 10xARVN WIA. (Info only)
83	1730	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT194279 at 1430H. Rec SAF fr 1xNVA in spider hole. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1454H. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (SN 6465). In the same area were tunnels, huts & spider holes. Huts were searched. Res: Cptr: 3xB-40 rkt rds, 3xB-41 rkt rds, 5xChicom H/gren & misc mil equip.
84	1810	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT902258 at 1800H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xUS MIA, 2xUS WIA(E). 1820H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds 2030H. Contact broken 1950H. En force reinforced plat (NVA) around 2xmort tubes. Arty processed w/neg assessment. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Walker.
85	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, LZ Karen, 2/5 ARVN, AT898258 (en) at 1745H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
86	1855	198 th Bde, Sp Parker, CAP 1-4-6, BT703794 at 0810H. Rec SAF, processed arty. SAF continues at 1250H. A/S called. En broke contact after A/S. Searched area w/neg res. (Info only)
87	1915	11 th Bde, Sp Fillmore, A/4-21, BS899205 at 1840H. Rec SAF at NDP. Rtn fire w/neg res. Neg cas.
88	1935	CLDC, LT Krasovetz, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1935H.
89	1940	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT068215 at 1320H. Ref DJF entry #74. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
90	1935	198 th Bde, Sp Sauer, D/1-6, BT448072 at 1420H. Fd 1xM-72 tube only & 1xsack of cooked rice. All dest.
91	1940	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, RF, 3-21, BT052295 at 1000H. Eng 2xNVA. NVA evad into bunker. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
92	2005	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, Warlords, 1800H, BS827411. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS826432, obsr numerous mil items. BS826433, eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS828436, obsr 51xcal pos. BS824425, obsr 3xrotor blades for hel. BS829410, obsr 1xkhaki unif. BS830411, obsr fighting pos.
93	2035	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT200295 at 1925H. Rec 2xRPG rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Arty processed w/unk res.
94	2125	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Tam Ky BT288263 at 1600H. 2xPF plats eng UNSEF (VC). Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 7xIWC. Evac to Tam Ky. Ntfy: IPW, LT Pettit. (Info only)
95	2125	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46, BS773854, (en) BS775850 at 2030H. Recon rec 10-12xrds AK-47 fire, 2-5xM-79 rds fr est 7-12xVC. Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mort. NCD. Will sweep area in morning.
96	2135	11 th Bde LT Hotary, D/4-3, BS694393 at 2050H. 3xNVA mov towards NDP, eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA.
97	2140	Co G 75 th Ranger, LT Pennington, LRRP TOC. BT496144 at 1830H. LRRP tm Ohio extr at above time & coord. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
98	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
99	2400	Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rpt'd numerous small unit contacts as recon in force & detailed search ops cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/en forces cont to avoid sustained gnd contact. The most significant actions of the day cont to center in the Hiep Duc/LZ Siberia area as US/GVN units combined in offensive ops against en unit identified as the 60 th MF Bn. Initial contact occurred at 0300H when RF/PF elements fr Hiep Duc became heavily engaged approx 2500m N of LZ Siberia. Americal Div AVN assets were utilized to airlift 2/5 ARVN into the contact area. The successful CA placed 2/5 ARVN on a cold LZ approx 1000m E of the initial contact, compl at 1200H. By 1450H, 2/5 ARVN was eng approx 1500m NE of LZ Siberia. Two Americal maneuver Co's fr 4-31 positioned to influence the action becoming eng at 1750H. By 2000H, 11 NVA had been rpt'd killed & 4 IWC. 2 RF & 1 ARVN were rpt killed, 9 RF & 3 ARVN were wounded/evac & 9 civ were wounded/evac. US cas were 1 MIA & 1 WIA(E) fr D/4-31. D/4-31 broke contact at 1950H w/2/5 ARVN still rpt'd eng. US/GVN forces combined to cdt a total of 13 ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support tactical ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. Americal units accounted for a total of 8 VC & 12 NVA killed w/5 IW & 1 CSWC. Total US casualties were 1 KIA, 1 MIA, 12 WIA(E) & 3 WIA(M).
100	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Sep 69	2400 13 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0010	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-4, BT622008 at 121300H Sep 69. CAP rec 1xHoi Chanh fr 95 th Sapper Co, 45 th Bn, 134 th Regt. He gave following info: Cmdr Nguyen Ba Niem; VC loc BS673922, BS625917 & BS664926. He rallied at Tan Hy #1. He had 2xChicom H/gren in his possession He will be evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
3	0225	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN BS680824 at 121620H Sep 69. Contact made w/VC. Res: 6xARVN WIA, 4xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
4	0225	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/6 ARVN, BS583740 at 122350H Sep 69. Made contact w/VC. Res 3xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG CIA, 1xM-72 LAW CIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
5	0235	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 3/6 ARVN, BS698828 at 122000H Sep 69. ARVN stepped on mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
6	0225	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/4-21, BS885288 at 0155H. Rec 3x140mm rcts 150m outside peri, NCD. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Fish.
7	0300	11 th Bde, Sgt Blevins, C/4-3, BS591411 at 0235H. Rec 20-25 82mm mort rds 50m outside peri. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Passed to III MAF, Sgt Fish 130700H, swept area & fd 1xNVA KIA & CIA 14xChicom H/gren.
8	0435	CLDC, Sp Wiese, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
9	0745	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS776473 at 0720H. Dtn 1xVN, evac to LZ Bronco.
10	0825	11 th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, A/1-20, BS834416 at 0800H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco. (Both females)
11	0840	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS525392 at 0830H. Sweep fr NDP uncovered 9xNVA KBA dressed in green unif, less than 24xhrs old. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvan; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, MAJ Ogelsby; III MAF, Sgt Hoffmeyer; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
12	0907	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT185210 at 0740H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr 500m SW of their loc w/NCD. Called arty w/unlk res.
13	0913	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT064299 at 0815H. Obsr 2xVC 1000m E of their loc. Called arty w/unlk res.
14	0915	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, BT020239 at 0805H. Obsr 4-5xVC 2000m E of their loc. Eng w/4.2 mort w/unlk res.
15	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT247064 at 0835H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 500m NE of their loc, NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res.
16	1002	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52 Tm D, BS536807 at 121810H Sep 69. Dtn 10xVN, SAP-10 dtn 1xVN. Evac to Son Tinh.
17	0430	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, BS526832 at 0415H. Bnkr #8 reported seeing poss mort flash fr above grid. Bnkr #16 reported poss 1x60mm mort landed approx 25m outside wire w/NCD. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.
18	1000	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, H/17, BS503843 at 0830H. Rec 2xRPG rds. 1xhit left front road wheel. Obsr 15xVC w/wpns. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0907H. Helix 22 on station.
19	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, CAP 1-2-4, BT466078 at 0015H. Rec unk type mort fire. Rtn fire w/CSW's & SA on est 12xVC. They were carrying what appeared to look like 1x60mm mort tube & 1xAK-47. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
20	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS514884 at 0045H. Obsr 2xVC evad E, eng w/unlk res. Fd blood trails.
21	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, C/3-1, BS536740 at 1040H. Eng & killed 1xVC by 81mm mort, neg wpn or ID.
22	1135	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17, BS504855 at 1045H. Rec 20 to 30 rds SAF, 2xRR rds w/neg cas. D/1-1 on station, eng area w/unlk res.
23	1155	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT190300 at 131040H. Rec 1xRPG fr 300m NW, also 10 to 20xAK rds. NCD. Arty processed w/unlk res.
24	1155	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT194293 at 1034H. Fd 100xM-60 rds, 50xlbs unpol rice, 3xtunnels (30x40m), 12xhuts O(8'x10'), & bnkr (12'x12'x12'). Showed use in last 24xhrs. Dest tunnel, bnkr & huts. Gave rice to PF's.
25	1155	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT045245 at 1105H. Fd fresh trail w/spider holes. BT045243, dest 2xhuts & 1xbnkr.
26	1200	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS525755 at 1130H. Fd tunnel complex w/stairs. Around entrance was 3x500lb bombs. Around area many B/T's. Still checking area.
27	1230	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, Warlords, BS693378 at 1125H. Obsr 7xNVA w/packs & wpns, eng w/unlk res. Helix put in A/S w/unlk res.
28	1250	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS555397 at 1235H. Rec AWF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
29	1245	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS684354 at 1225H. 1xUS det unk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1245H.
30	1230	11 th Bde, Sp Hopkins, B/4-3, BS553396 at 1145H. Made contact w'est sqd size force, rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr punji stakes. Rec sporadic fire. D/O compl at 1150H to San Juan Hill.
31	1250	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, 122130H-2235H Sep 69. 4/5 ARVN at LZ Young rec AK fire, B-40 fire & gnd attack fr est 2xplats of VC sappers fr 2130H-2235H 12 Sep 69. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E), 2xciv WIA(E), & light dam. En withdrew to the W at 2230H 12 Sep 69. WIA's to be evac at first light. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Sep 69	2400	13 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1335	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT261109 at 1335H. Inserted at above time & coord. Alabama walked into their area fr above coord. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
33	1340	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS524754 at 1340H. Fd 2xSKS's (SN unreadable).
34	1345	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS565393 at 1330H. Fd 1xNVA KBSAF & 2xVC KBSAF, neg wpns or ID.
35	1355	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT063212 at 1225H. Obsr 3xNVA w/wpns 1000m E of their loc, evad E. Fired arty w/unk res.
36	1405	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS524754 at 1400H. Fd 1xBAR in a tunnel.
37	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Tra Bong SF, BS361857 at 0430H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xCIDG WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Hoffmeyer. (Info only)
38	0740	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
39	1010	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Sep 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Wagner, committed on BDA. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
40	1300	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21 & RF's, BS893294 at 1215H. RF's rec 1xHG & rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
41	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. F/8 & D/1-1 will become OPCON to 198 th Bde eff 140001H Sep 69. Passed to F/8, CPT Allen; D/1-1, CPT Allen.
42	0730	G-2 Advisor, CPT Lonsdale, 2d ARVN, 121800H Sep 69, AT913238. 1 st Co, 18 th RF Group rec 8xrds 82mm mort. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xPF WIA. 121900H Sept 69, rec 2x82mm mort rds which landed outside peri. Res: 2xCiv WIA. 1000H, CPT Rawlinson reported RF/PF at Hiep Duc have 1xNVA PW (NFI). Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Cantrell. Fd 1xNVA KIA, 1xciv KIA vic AT904245. (Info only)
43	1005	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's & RF's, LZ Karen, (en) AT896247 at 0930H. Agent Report. Reported an unk Bn HQ & 2 Co of NVA. PF's rating is C-3. Fired 6xHE rds into area fr LZ Siberia w/unk res. Ntfy: G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, LTC Nerone. (Info only)
44	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, 4-31, AT9024 at 0900H-1030H. During sweep fd 12xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-72 LAW, 4xChicom H/gren, 3xAK-47 mags. Ntfy: G-3, LTC Davis; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, CPT Berry. (Info only)
45	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT903233 at 1035H. Fd 1xNVA w/broken leg, 2xAK-47, 3xAK-47 mag, & 25xChicom H/gren. Extr to LZ West then to LZ Baldy. Also fd 1xbangalore torpedo. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hiem. Ntfy: G-3, LTC Davis; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, CPT Berry.
46	1415	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia at 1230H. (1) Rec 1xrd of RR fire, neg cas. (2) At 1242H, B/4-31 at LZ Siberia rec 3xRR rds, neg cas & light dam to one bnkr. No action taken. Ntfy: G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, CPT Young; III MAF, Sgt Hoffmeyer.
47	1510	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-3, BS724419 at 1450H. Obsr 12xNVA w/packs & wpns. Arty adj for unk res.
48	1520	CLDC, Cpl Jensen. Alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 1800H.
49	121215	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS483877, 121130H Sep 69. (1) Fd 1xVC KIA by SAF (green long sleeve shirt w/red & gray patch). (2) 1135H, Muskets came on sta w/neg res. (3) BS480872, LTC Brown rtn to hamlet & OP George (RF's are secure). The Dist Chief consolidated company in the hamlet. 60% of the E side of hamlet burned out. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
50	1605	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/7 th Mar, AT886355 at 0840H-1230H. Obsr 14xNVA mov S. 10xNVA & 1xVN mov N. NVA had pith helmets & packs, 6xw/AK-47 & 1xw/RPG launcher. Neg action taken. (Info only)
51	1650	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT197082 at 1445H. (1) Obsr 3xVC/NVA evad fr hut. 1xw/wpns. Eng w/SAF & rec SAF. En evad. NCD. (2) 10xwomen in the area stated that 40xVC/NVA moved through the area mov E.
52	1730	AMCAL, MG Ramsey. Ref DJF entry #46. Change RR fire to 82mm mort.
53	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Alabama. Req LRRP Box ext fr BT2612 to BT2812 to BT2610 to BT2810. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Reese. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
54	1535	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, Helix, BS548418 at 1510H. While putting in A/S had 1xlarge sec explo vic BS5541-5341. Spotted several huts.
55	1553	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS346405 at 1430H. Evac 8xDET to LZ Bronco.
56	1610	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, BT015243 at 1445H. (1) Rec AWF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O req. (2) En broke contact at 1700H. Arty being processed. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
57	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, AT896247. POW Ngo Minh Cpivn, 3d Co, 2d Bn, 1 st Regt, was to attack Hiep Duc for 1 wk starting 11 Sep. Element is 3xCo T-12 Sappers & T-15 Engr. He also said he came fr Laos. (Info only)
58	1730	11 th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/19 th Engr, BS832345 at 1645H. Rec 3xM-79 rds while rtn to LZ Highboy fr job site. NCD. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Sep 69	2400	13 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1735	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, BT291235 & BT289223 at 1655H. Quang Tin (P) HQ took 2xrds 122mm rkts w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry. (Info only)
60	1750	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, Aero Scouts, BS776318 at 1700H. Res of A/S: 1x82mm dest, 1x30 cal MG dest, 3xNVA KBA/S. LOH rec AWF w/1xhit in skid (30 cal). Passed to AAE, MAJ White; III MAF, CPT Berry.
61	1755	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 15, 1355H. (1) While processing an A/S at AT897256, rec 50 cal fire fr AT885252 w/NCD. (2) Helix 16, 1650H. While processing A/S at AT897255 rec 50 cal fire fr AT898253 w/NCD.
62	1755	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 132330H-140130H Sep 69. (2) 140330H-140530H Sep 69. Passed to: AAE, MAJ White; 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE, SFC Walburn.
63	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Reese. Ref DJF entry #44. Change to read 12xNVA KIA.
64	1827	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, 3/4 ARVN, BS547740 at 1800H. Rec SAF, eng w/4.2 mort w/neg res. NCD to ARVN's. (Info only)
65	1150	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, Ref DJF entry #84, 12 Sep 69. Req D/O for 4xUS WIA(E) fr contact at 12 Sep 69 at 1800H, AT902258. D/O compl at 1125H.
66	1645	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS720418 at 1528H. Recon obsr 5xNVA, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
67	1655	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8 th Cav, BT131279 at 1350H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. VC evad into bnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbnkr dest. 1355H, AT137263, rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
68	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT041220 at 1530H. Fd pieces of green unif in a hut, also fd docu. Docu evac to LZ Center.
69	1715	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT027243 at 1645H. Rec 3xrds unk type RR fire fr 2200m W of their loc w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
70	1825	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (en) AT897255 at 1755H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Mort impacted by bnkr #5. Arty fired on en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
71	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT224066 at 1740H. Obsr 4-5xNVA w/packs, neg wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
72	1845	AMCAL, GEN Ramsey, Ref DJF entry #52, change RR fire to 82mm recoilless gun fire.
73	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, BT019244 at 1140H. Eng UNSEF, rec SAF & RPG fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xDET. Contact broken at 1205H. Arty & A/S employed w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
74	1608	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson. COL Vinh, 5 th Regt Commander, said: 2/5 Bn completely cleared Hiep Duc Village." They said they killed 29xVC/NVA, cptr 3xPOW. 2/5 ARVN had 1xKIA & 5xWIA, 17xciv KIA. (Info only)
75	1900	196 th Bde, AAE, 176 th AHC, BT490884 at 1750H. G/S rec 1xhit fr 30 cal fire. G/S dest on autorotation. Another G/S was forced to land later, recovered 1xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M).
76	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Stroehler, C/4-31, 13 Sep 69. Ref DJF entry #33. Add 1xeach 50 cal barrel.
77	1940	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, Warlords, 123d Avn, 1900H. Obsr mov & 2x122mm rkts on ground at BS828458, took under fire. Obsr 2xsecondary explo. At BS820455, obsr 10x140 rkts on ground, took under fire. Dest 5x140 rkts. Ammo expended. Helix on sta called arty. No secd explo, VR w/flaflash. Res: 2x122 rkts & 5x140 rkts dest (confirmed by 123d Avn, 11 th Bde, LT Hotary). A/S not able to follow up. Will CA A/1-20 into area tomorrow.
78	2030	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT182205, (en) BT202221 at 1945H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty processed on muzzle flash w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
79	2100	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS514768, 13 Sep 69. Dest 15xbnkrs (10 8'x10' & 5 8'x6').
80	2100	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 5-46, A/1-1, BS710890, (en) BS712897 at 2023H. Rec 3x81mm mort rds, NCD. Rtn 50 cal & 81mm mort w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
81	2100	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 176 th AH Spt, BS490880 at 1730H. Musket G/S covered RF extraction fr OP George to Binh Son. G/S crashed due to engine trouble. Saber 74, VR ship on station. Broke station to secure G/S. H/17 th moved to loc & secured acft. Hook extr at 1915H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lyons.
82	2100	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-6, BS517924 at 1444H. Fd paper w/VN writing, 1xUS t-shirt (bloody & torn), 1xUS poncho w/rice scattered underneath, 100xlbs of rice 1xM-72 LAW (compl), & 1xhut 10'x10'x6'. Hut dest, rice & 1xM-72 LAW evac to Fat City. Ntfy: IPW, LT Pettit.
83	2115	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31 & MACV Tam Ky, 12 Sep 69. Ref DJF entry #80, 12 Sep 69. Ref req fr SSG Dean, COC III MAF. RF units in contact at Hiep Duc were: 136 th RF Co & 496 th RF Co. No PF units were involved. This info was confirmed by Tam Ky TOC. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
84	2200	1 st CAG, PFC Krasovitz, 9 th Engr, BT395155 at 2105H. Convoy amb on QL-1 by UNSEF. Res: 1xWIA(E), 1xveh dam (1/4 ton) and left at site of amb. Convoy has rtn to Chu Lai. (Info only)
85	2215	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-9, En kills for OP George engagement now total 116. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Thompson.
86	2230	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT053215 at 1120H. Fd 3xNVA KIA fr contact of 11 Sep 69. Res: 3xNVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Sep 69	2400 14 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0140	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-6, BS524922 at 132130H Sep 69. 1xplat C/1-6 on ambush site heard mov. Area illuminated, obsr 1xVC at long range. 1xUS EM lost control of his M-16 wounding 1xUS EM in the knee. D/O called at 132207H Sept 69, compl at 132217H Sep 69. Evac to 27 th Surg. EM dead on arrival due to loss of blood & shock. Res: 1xUS KIA.
3	0205	11 th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, C/4-3, BS591411 at 130235H Sep 69 Ref DJF entry #7, 13 Sep 69. Should read rec 20-25xChicom H/gren.
4	0220	Tam Ky, Sp Jamen, MACV OP, BT482075 at 0110H-0130H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds & SAF. Neg cas, minor dam to 2x1/4 ton jeeps. Passed to: CLDC, LT Krasovitz; 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; III MAF, Sgt Stanton. (Info only)
5	0430	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, H/17 Cav, BS495875 at 0320H. Obsr 3xVC. Arty processed w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.
6	0505	196 th Bde, Sp Linton, D/2-1 & F/17 th Cav, BT188308 at 0315H. Rec 19-20 B-40 rkts and 75-100 rds AWF fr 350-400m SW of frd loc. Three tracks were hit (2xcombat loss & 1xminor dam). Res: 1xUS KIA 12xWIA(E), (1xfr F/17, 1xfr D/Co), 1xMIA (fr F/17). D/O compl 0517H. Also 2xPF WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin; USARV, MAJ Purty.
7	0525	CLDC, Sp Lizzarago, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0605H.
8	0630	196 th Bde, Sp Linton, B/3-21, BT042226 at 0330H-0507H. Rec 5xB-40 rkts, 15xM-79 rds & SAF fr est sqd of NVA. Fire came fr W of loc. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0507H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
9	0650	196 th Bde, Sp Linton, D/4-31, AT901251 at 0545H. Heard sounds of mov & digging all around NDP. Arty fired w/unk res. Will check area.
10	0700	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46. Req 1xmine dog. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 1000H. Passed to 60 th IPSP, Sp Lewis. IPSP has dog. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella.
11	0804	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26 th Engr, BT443087 at 0715H. 2 ½ ton truck det unk type mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 5xCiv WIA(E). Truck combat loss. D/O compl. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
12	0815	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/1-1, BS090921 at 0800H. BDA. (1) LOH shot down by AWF. Crew extr w/neg cas. (2) Blues inserted to secure acct. A/S called. (3) Acft extr compl & Blues extr compl at 0955H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton; G-3, LTC Davis.
13	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT182205 at 131600H Sep 69 (DELAYED). Fd 2xM-16 mines. Res: NCD. Mines dest.
14	0830	26 th Engr, LT Whitworth, CC/26 th Engr, 0825H. Obsr 7xcraters at BS634816. Road is passable. (Paved road in this area.) Crater is believed to have been made by mort barrage or by en. Ntfy: CSIC, Sgt Harris.
15	0845	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT034234 at 0740H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren rigged as B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0805H.
16	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix 15, 4-31, AT900260 at 0855H. Rec 50 cal fire w/NCD. Eng w/20mm fire w/unk res. (Navy fighter). 0915H, AT901253, rec 30 cal MG fire w/NCD. A/S processed w/unk res. (Marine fighter)
17	0935	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, H/2-7 Mar, BT108423 at 0100H. Rec SAF & 15-20xRPG rds. Res: 4xUSMC WIA(M). Eng w/artly & 81mm mort. Spooky on station, unk res. (Info only)
18	0937	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-7 Mar, LZ Ross, (en) BT973352 at 0200H. Rec 3x122mm rkts. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). Eng w/artly. Res 4xsec explo. (Info only)
19	1040	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS774860 at 1010H. Fd pressure type mine 6"x6". Dest w/NCD.
20	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT058212 at 0905H. Obsr 3-5 VC in black PJ's evad E at 1000m fr above grid. Arty processed w/unk res.
21	1020	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem/G-2. Req clnc for three APD msn 15 Sep 69. (1) BS4739, 5439, 5433, 4733. (2) BS4930, 5430, 5424 4924. (3) BS5833, 6633, 6625, 5825. All three disapprov. Ntfy: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Chem, CPT Kaunitz.
22	1105	196 th Bde Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT048223 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC evad E 1000m E of their loc, eng w/artly w/unk res. 1030H, BT048218, obsr 3xVC evad S 600m S of their loc, eng w/artly w/unk res.
23	1110	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21 & PF, BT014246 at 0910H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF 50m SW of their loc. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(M). Neg US cas. Rtn SAF. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xAK mag w/ammo CIA & misc mil equip CIA. En broke contact at 0945H. Equip evac to LZ Center.
24	1120	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT224066 at 0915H. Ref DJF entry #71, 13 Sep 69. Swept area where they made contact w/NVA at 131740H Sep 69. Res: Fd 1xNVA KIA, which was rept'd yesterday. They NVA KIA had a pack w/20 lbs of rice, misc mil equip & docu. Docu evac to LZ Professional. Passed to IPW, Sgt Heim.
25	1145	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna. Ref DJF entry #11. Add: Left crater 10' in dia, 1' deep. Est 30-40 lb charge. Nonmetallic pressure type device. Only buried 2" below ground. When it went off, a ball of fire engulfed the vehicle.
26	1150	11 th Bde, Sp Geiger, B/4-3, BS548391 at 1130H. Fd: 150xrds M-16 ammo, 300xrds belted M-60 ammo, 50xrds 30 cal ammo & 4xChicom H/gren.
27	1210	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT900237 at 1130H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF. Evad NW approx 100m NW. Neg packs or wpns. VC/NVA evad successfully.
28	1225	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-2, 0345H. CP obsr unk size VC force at BS577905. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Sep 69	2400	14 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1245	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS621022 at 1115H. Fd 1xbouncing betty mine w/trip wire. Dest.
30	1245	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS500659, (en) BS504862 at 1140H. Rec 1xunk type RR rd w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
31	1350	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17, BS500859, (en) BS499856 at 1045H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Eng w/AWF, arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
32	1312	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, BS504859, (en) BS512869 at 1235H. Obsr 1xNVA evad to the NE, eng w/arty w/unk res.
33	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, HQ 198 th Bde, S-5, BS629835 at 0850H. Road blown before 0850H. 4' hole Rec SAF w/NCD. 4/6 ARVN fr LZ Dottie responded w/2xcommando cars w/unk res.
34	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17, BT205313 at 1215H. Fd 2x155mm rds and 1x81mm mort rd not B/T or cam. Dest.
35	1320	39 th Engr, Sp Wyatt, B/39, BS628841 at 0830H. Rec 8xsniper rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
36	1330	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS565398 at 1245H. Rec sniper fire, AWF & SAF. G/S eng area w/unk res. NCD.
37	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17. Ref DJF entry #6. Add: 2xUS WIA(M).
38	131430	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-9, 130355H-1430H Sep 69. Approx 2xNVA Co atk & penetrated in Phong (1) (2) Village complex (BS4787) w/ coordinated atk on OP George (Hill 141, BS4786). NVA employed SAF, H/gren, mort & 160x60mm mort rds. Action res in: 8xPF KIA, 1xUSN KIA, 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSN WIA(E), 2xUSMC WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E). En losses: 60xNVA KIA by CAP 1-3-9, AMCAL G/S, A/S, OP George & RF; 1xM-16 CIA by OP George. D/O compl at 1300H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Dean. 131005H Sep 69, 198 th Bde, 1-52, 131000H Sep 69. 2/6 ARVN moved by foot to BS4586 (1000m W of OP George) to reinforce CAP 1-3-9. 1xRF Co fr Binh Son CA'd to cold LZ vic OP George, compl at 0830H. Made contact w/en force employing RPG, mort, SAF fr w/in An Phong (1). Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xCSWC, 5xIWC, 3xRF WIA(E). H/17 & A/1-52 moving to reinforce ETA 1200H. An Phong complex clear of en forces by 131135H Sep 69. Passed to III MAF, CPT Berry. 132030H Sep 69, 198 th Bde, 1-52, 131200H-1750H Sep 69. At 1200H, H/17 Cav & A/1-52 arrived at An Phong Village complex. Sweep conducted w/neg contact rpt'd. 1xNVA PW reported CIA in An Phong (1) by Binh Son RF Co. NVA determined to be a PFC rifleman fr 10 th Co, 6 th Bn, 21 st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Binh Son RF Co ARMV fr An Phong to Binh Son compl at 131750H Sept 69. Consolidated report passed to III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
39	131830	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Reese, S-2, 131400H Sep 69. 2xNVA PW have been medivac fr LZ Baldy to DaNang. PW named Ngo Dinh Chien CIA at 131135H Sep 69 at AT915238 by PF. PW named Nguyen Van Phan CIA at 130930H at AT903233 by B/4-31. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Evans, DaNang at 132000H Sep 69. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton.
40	131830	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 4/4 ARVN, BS788292 at 131555H Sep 69. Made contact w/sqd size VC force. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
41	0655	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, PF Plat 51, BS654805 at 0250H. (1) PF plat rec mort fire & SAF followed by ground attack. Son Tinh lost commo at 140330H. Son Tinh believes that PF plat w/drew to tunnels under the OP. Dist Chief appr arty fire. Arty fired until 0430H. PF will check at first light. Est en Bn (by ARVN). (2) 1420H, Area swept w/neg finds. (Info only)
42	1216	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, LZ Siberia 1145H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Rds landed outside peri, near bnkrs 1 & 2. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
43	1310	11 th Bde, Sp Antencio, AO Req #39. DTG: ASAP to 152400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS4570 to 4470 to 4468 to present AO bdry. Passed to Ha Thanh, cleared by Sgt Rymers. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace; FSE, CPT Crawford.
44	1320	39 th Engr, Sp Wyatt, B/39, BS628841 at 0730H. Fd a road block consisting of brush & concertina wire 200m long. Fd several B/T boxes along road, also 2x105 rds on the road. Hole 6'x15'. Dest all B/T & filled the holes & removed the road block. (Info only)
45	1405	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS817455 at 1345H. Dest 15xhuts, 3xtunnels, numerous spider holes, 1xconcrete bnkr & 300 lbs of rice.
46	132105	(DELAYED) 1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-9, BS470875 at 13 Sep 69 (afternoon). NVA PW cptr after CAP 1-3-9 engagement at OP George has been identified as a PFC rifleman fr the 10 th Co, 6 th Bn, 21 st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Presently at Binh Son for interrogation. 0240H, fr Sp Jellen, 198 th Bde, add: Name: Trn Dinh Hoang. Unit: B-2 Sqd, 3d plat Pos: Carrier for B-40 ammo DOC/POC: 131530H/BS473866. Unit loc: (last known) 21 st Regt HQ BS455857. Unit info: 21 st Regt has been in Son Tinh area approx 1xmonth. Wpns & equip: Personal, SKS; Regt, 1x60mm mort, 1x82mm mort; Regt has 4xradios, 1xper company. Source info: Has HS education. Entered SVN Oct 68. This was his second op; infiltrated w/400 men; the first op was in Quang Nam (P); unit was to rtn to NVN after this op. Has no knowledge of further plans or reason for atk on OP George. Misc: At BS432832 are many natural caves.
47	0835	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF & PF, Hiep Duc, AT904245 at 0805H. Cptr 1xNVA. Will be processed thru RF/PF channels. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim. (Info only)
48	0815	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Sep 69	2400	14 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1055H. BDA of Arc Light area. D/1-1 rec SAF while extracting LOH vic BS091922 & BS095925. Acft rec hit in fuel cell. SAF rec fr high grnd NW of Arc Light Boxes. Also took fire fr BS065910 & BS075915 fr est 2xwpns. Plans are to cont BDA. Aero Plat met w/commanders at Tra Bong at 1200H to make assessment of situation. At this time do not intend to insert grnd trps unless there is a good target.
50	1150	4 th Regt, Sp Geiger, 4/4 ARVN, BS748295 at 1000H. Made contact w'est NVA Co dug in bunkers & trenches. Res: 3xARVN WIA, 2xAK-47 cptr. 1230H, 10xNVA KIA & 1x60mm mort tube & 15x60mm mort rds CIA. Contact broken at 1305H. (Info only)
51	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Cephas, Advisor Binh Son, OP George, BS474864 (en), at 130355-1750H. Ref DJF entry #85, 13 Sep Sep 69 & entry #38, 14 Sep 69. Fr contact of 13 Sep 69. Totals should read: 116xNVA KIA, 40xNVA killed outside the vil & 76 NVA killed inside the vil. 58xNVA killed by RF's & PF's, & 58 killed by D/1-1 & 176 th Avn G/S. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, SSM Skytta; G-2, CPT Young.
52	1425	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, Tra Bong SF, 1420H. Rec 10-15xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
53	1455	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, A/1-20, BS817445 at 1430H. Fd 2xfuses for US type rkts. (M411A1, Lot #910-C-68).
54	1455	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, A/4-21 & RF 180, BS918234 at 1400H. RF fd 1xVC KBSAF & 2xHG, CIA. (Info only)
55	1520	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 1445H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd on their S-4 pad. Res: 1xUS KIA fr E/Mort 4-31, 1xUS WIA(M) fr B/4-31, 2xUS WIA(M) fr Div G-2. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, MAJ Oglesby; III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
56	1535	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1 & F/17 Cav, BT188308 at 0315H. Ref DFJ entry #6. Change, should read: 3xPF's WIA(E).
57	1545	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 142400H-150200H Sep 69. (2) 150400H-150600H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, CPT Allen.
58	1555	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS464680 at 1510H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.
59	1605	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/2-1, BT2420 at 1455H. Rec 30 to 60xrds SAF at 50', 50 knots w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unlk res. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.
60	1630	198 th Bde, CPT Goortley, BS181975 at 1600H. Hook dropped sling load of 105mm ammo, unk amt (strap broke). A/S called on impact area.
61	1630	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
62	1735	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT042226 at 1620H. Obsr unk size VC force, 1200m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
63	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 3/4 ARVN, BS577725 at 1530H. 1xVC Chieu Hoi'd w/1xM-16. Evac to Quang Ngai. Passed to IPW, Sp Barack. (Info only)
64	0720	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, BT219358 at 0615H. N recon reports Bridge #435 is blown (south right side) but passable. Bridge was not secured. Passed to CSIC, SFC Landcaster. Est 50 lb charge. Est repair will be compl afternoon 15 Sep 69. Fr Thanh Binh Senior Advisor, said 2xVC went into stream & set 4xcharges, 2xwere blown (CPT Rawlinson). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
65	101513	(DELAYED) AMCAL, G-3 Ops, AO Req #30. DTG: 130001H-302400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: AS9093 S to AS9085 E to BS2085 into SSZ Whiskey. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Bowers. Passed to I Corps. III MAF, this AO ext is appr, msg to follow. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Naradzay; FSE, CPT Crawford.
66	1800	AMCAL G-3, MAJ Wagner, AO Req #41. DTG: 142030H-192400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS0293 to BS0395 to BS0899 to BS1699 to BS1698. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, appr by CPT Russell. Passed to 98 th Bde, Sp Thacker. Ntfy: 198 th of appr CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
67	1815	SF, CPT Wakefield, Cancelled AO Ext #34 eff 141800H. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
68	1830	11 th Bde, S-2 (msg). Req for LRRP Idaho AO. Time: 141600H-171800H Sep 69. Area: UL BS6745, LR BS7142. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
69	1850	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT188308 at 1740H. Obsr 10xVC, some had packs, 1000m W of their loc. Arty processed, unk res. Will check area tomorrow.
70	1905	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT182228 at 1712H. Obsr 12xVC/NVA 400m E of their loc. Eng w/M-60 w/unlk res. En evad E.
71	1940	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT181232 at 1910H. Eng w/M-60 1xVC at 500m NE of their loc. Unk res. Will sweep area in the morning.
72	2005	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 2-1, BT188308 at 0315H. Ref DJF entry #6 & #56. Recap of cas fr action involving F/17, D/2-1 & 1xPF plat: 2xWIA(M) fr D/2-1, 3xPF WIA(E), 11xWIA(E) fr F/17, 1xWIA(E) fr D/2-1, 1xMIA fr F/17 & 1xKIA fr F/17.
73	2000	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS181975 at 1600H. Ref DJF entry #60. Helix rendezvous w/Hook in VR of area w/neg findings. Plans for continuing search by Saber tomorrow if ammo discovered. Destruction of ground is planned.
74	2100	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, AT920249 at 1945H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM-1 rifle & 2xChicom H/gren. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Sep 69	2400 15 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	Tam Ky, Sp Jamen, Tam Ky NPFF, BT314219 at 142400H-150003H Sep 69. Rec 5x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
3	0115	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, PF plat #181, BS822408 at 140430H Sep 69 (DELAYED). Res of A/S: 1xVC KBA/S. Sweep made by PF plat #181, MACV Duc Pho. (Info only)
4	0445	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, RD 58, BT484112 at 0015H RD tm ambushed 5xVC. Res: 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)
5	0530	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
6	0630	Quang Ngai, 1-6 ARVN, BS476817, 0100H. Rec 20x82mm mort rds & SAF. Res: 9xARVN WIA & 3xARVN KIA. (Info only)
7	0645	1 st CAG, MAJ Padgett, CAP 1-3-9, OP George, 0015H. CAP 1-3-9 in vil NW of OP George obsr 10-12xVC enter vil fr the W. CAP 1-3-9 rec 100-150xrds SAF w/neg cas. Fire was rtn & arty illum fired. En broke contact & evad N. Will sweep at first light.
8	0755	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT188307 at 0640H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 1000m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
9	141615	(DELAYED) 173d Abn, Sgt Miller, AO Req #40. DTG: 160001H-252400H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: BS8818 to 8820 to 9020 to 9018. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173d Abn, Sgt Billing; FSE, Sgt Spencer.
10	0825	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT223087 at 0745H. 1xUS stepped in a bear trap. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
11	0930	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, A/4-3, BS635277 at 0845H. Obsr 2xNVA, eng w/AWF w/neg res.
12	0955	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT178226 at 0852H. Obsr 1xVC evad S at 400m, neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
13	1015	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/7 th Mar, AT890375 at 0645H. Obsr 6xNVA mov S, wearing mixed unif. 2xw/wpns & 1xw/pack. (Info only)
14	1015	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT226088 at 0830H. Rec SAF fr est 3xVC/NVA 300m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. D/O ship rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
15	1040	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS546399 at 1030H. Fd 7xcam huts, 14xAK-47 rds, 30lbs of rice & 3xbags of peanuts. All dest.
16	0735	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF 181, BS822403 at 0700H. 1xVC KBA/S at 141500H Sep 69 by Helix 33. Body fd at above time & coord.
17	0815	Co G 75 th Ranger, LT Pennington. Req LRRP Box. Tm Ohio. Time: 160600H-161700H Sep 69. Box: UL BT4915, LR BT5014. Reason: training msn. Passed to 198 th Bde, appr by MAJ Lee, 1-6 Inf. Passed to Swift Boats, PFC Sourez. Passed to CLDC, Sp Lizzarago. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; FSE, SFC Walburn; Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Strack.
18	1015	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, LZ Siberia, (en) BT980239 at 0955H. Rec 8x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(M) (fr B/4-31). 1xrd direct hit on bnkr #6, light dam to bnkr. Arty fired w/unk res. 1xrd hit in front of bnkr #1 & 6xrds landed between bnkr #1 & #6. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer.
19	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS711432 at 1045H. Dtn 1xmale, 14xyrs old, had ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Haim.
20	0945	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, 0915H. BS741466. Obsr 1xVC evading, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS822439, fd new tunnels & fighting pos. No action taken.
21	1120	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS531743 at 1110H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1143H.
22	1245	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, BT268117 at 1230H. LRRP Alabama was extr at above time & coord as planned. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn.
23	1300	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1, Hawk Hill, 1158H. Bnkr 31, 34 & 35 rec SAF fr 200m NE. NCD.
24	1300	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT226089 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN age 30. Evac to LZ Professional. Also fd 3xhuts 10'x12'. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hiem.
25	1310	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-3, BS697373 at 1300H. Fd wheels for a cart that carries 51 cal MG. Dest.
26	1310	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS751533 at 1230H. Det 1x155 rd B/T. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
27	0750	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
28	0930	1 st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend, AO Req #42. DTG: 160001H-202400H Sep 69. Purpose: Recon in force. Area: UL ZC2026, LR AT8023. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Stroehler, appr by 4-31 MAJ Lee. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 1 st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
29	1112	196 th Bde Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT178226 at 0930H. Dtn 2xVN & 1xchild Evac to Hawk Hill.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Sep 69	2400	15 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	0940	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19 Engr, BS901267 at 0900H. While on mine sweep, were amb. Rec 10xRPG rds & 300-500xrds SAF. Res: 2x5 ton trucks dest, 2US WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H. 0905H, Helix on station. Will eng w/A/S. C/4-21 swept area w/neg res.
31	1120	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req for LRRP msn. Time: 0800H-1200H 16 Sep 69. Report to Combat Center pad for briefing. Call Sign: Nolan Pickaxe; freq: 60.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: D/1-1, LT Granberry; 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE, LT Golofski.
32	1120	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. To 198 th Bde. Release OPCON of F/8 Cav eff 151800H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski.
33	1255	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT033250 at 1130H. (1) Rec 7x81mm mort rds (breakdown: 2x81 HE rds & 5x81mm CS gas rds). They all landed on the SW side of the hill inside the perimeter w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1255H, BT028243, rec 2x82mm mort CS gas rds. They hit inside perimeter on the SW side of the hill w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Diehm.
34	1315	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS752296 at 1130H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xNVA KIA. Cptr: 1xAK-47, 8xHG. (Info only)
35	1350	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT040250, (en) BT027244 at 1135H. Rec 1x81mm CS gas rd w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Diehm.
36	1415	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, OP-1, Montangard, BS517779 at 141800H-1900H Sep 69. Heard mine explode on the side of the hill, swept area & fd 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
37	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS539846 at 1430H. Fd 1xdud 500lb bomb. Will dest.
38	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, PF 46, BS760821 at 142215H Sep 69. Rec 10x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Called arty. Res: 3xsec explo, 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-50, 2xAK-47 & 1xM-72 LAW. (Info only)
39	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-4, BS765824 at 142215H Sep 69. Rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Called arty w/unk res. (Info only)
40	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT022242 at 1445H. Rec 1xRPG rd, 600m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
41	1525	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS693437 at 1505H. Obsr 2xNVA, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA, small amt rice CIA & 1xponcho liner CIA.
42	1415	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP AO for Texas & Illinois. Time: 160800H-161200H Sep 69. Box: UL ZC1815, LR ZC2013. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Letnerneau, appr by CPT Akiona. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G, 75 th Ranger, LT Pennington; FSE, SFC Walburn.
43	1445	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS693437 at 1425H. Fd 1xsick NVA, may have jungle fever. Approx 21yrs old, he had docu on him. Docu had written on it that he came fr NVN this morning & was tagged by NVA medics. The medics told him to stay where he was & they would rtn to pick him up. C/Co is setting an amb waiting for the NVA to rtn. Med tag had D40 written on it. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, LT Pettit.
44	1510	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, BS693437 at 0820H. LRRP Idaho was inserted at the above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.
45	1520	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT163222 at 1325H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA 1200m SW to their loc mov E. Arty processed w/unk res.
46	1525	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT913266 at 1440H. Fd a homemade directional antenna approx 80m long, made of copper wire strung on bamboo poles. Lead out wire led to bunker. Dest bunker, evac copper wire to LZ Siberia. Evac then to LZ West. Passed to RRU, CPT Hall. 1550H, ntfy 196 th Bde, Sp Parks to evac antenna to the Bde & turn it over to RRU at that loc.
47	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix 14, AT889239 at 1510H. Eng & killed 1xVC evading.
48	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-82, LZ Siberia, 1450H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (fr C/3-82 Arty). 2xrds hit below the S-4 pad & 1xhit in gun pit #4. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Waller.
49	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Medicap/4-31, BT909245 at 1525H. Rec 1x82mm mort rds 200m SE of frd grid w/NCD. En loc not known.
50	1555	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS757535 at 1330H. Made contact w/sqd size VC unit. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
51	1555	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, E/Morts, 1-52, LZ Stinson, (en) BS565821 at 1340H. Obsr w/M-64 telescope 8xVC wearing blk PJ's, 1xVC had SKS rifle & pistol belt & 1xVC was carrying satchel bag. 1xVC was on crutches. 1xVC had a pack. Mov N to S at 100m intervals. Mort msn fired w/unk res.
52	1610	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937, (en) BS578934 at 142300H Sep 69. Rec info fr vil chief that 2xVC were at BS574937. CP picked up the two for questioning. They gave rice & clothing to the VC. One DET told that his brother is VC. They have passed out VC propaganda. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
53	1616	1 st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS713784, (en) BS715801 & BS712801 at 141910H Sep 69. Rec 15xmort rds (82mm) fr BS715801. Mort switched to second pos at BS712801 due to arty. Arty processed at 1815H. Neg res. (Info only)
54	1625	11 th Bde, Warlords, MSG Henderson, BS840327 at 1615H. Picked up 4xMAM w/packages. Evac to MID at LZ Bronco.
55	1635	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #18. Change to read: Grid AT890239.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Sep 69	2400	15 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1640	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #24. Add: Fd 1xbear trap & some more bnkrs. Arty fired w/unk res.
57	1650	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT900258 at 1420H. Processed arty on susp mort pos w/unk res.
58	1700	CLDC, LT Krasovitz, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
59	0745	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard.
60	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS051896 at 1145H. Fd 4xhuts burned. 1xclassroom 10'x20' w/benches & blackboard w/VN writing. Writing was fd to be high school information. Fd 1xFrench 9mm MG (SN 42400). On a trail leading N fd 5 to 10 spider holes, 1xhelmet, 1xold hand generator & 1xgas mask. All dest except wpn.
61	1500	196 th Bde, LT Bensone, F/17 Cav, BT188308. Ref DJF entries #6, 56, & 72, 14 Sep 69. Fd 1xUS MIA, now is KIA.
62	1700	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-9. Req 1xSlick. Purpose: pick up EOD tm fr MAG-13 & mov to OP George. Pick up at Div Admin Pad. Time: 160800H Sep 69. Appr: G-3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.
63	1715	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT896256 at 1600H. Fd 1xUS MIA fr 12 Sep 69. Res: 1xUS KIA.
64	1720	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 14, AT889239 at 1510H. Ref DJF entry #47. Change 1xVC to read 1xNVA.
65	1755	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 152300H-160100H Sep 69. (2) 160300H-160500H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Scibelli; AAE, MAJ White; G-3 Air, SFC Ross.
66	1755	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS464699 at 1745H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xK-44 CIA.
67	1755	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS903253 at 1730H. Fd 250 lb bomb. Dest.
68	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, AT893234 at 1725H-1750H. Rec 9x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
69	1810	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT900257 at 1725H. Obsr 200m fr their loc approx 20xNVA in spider holes. They believe en has 1x51 cal MG & 1xRR & 1x82mm mort tube. Arty fired w/unk res.
70	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, Eng UNSEF, AT900257 at 1805H. Rec SAF & AWF fr 25m away. En broke contact at 1820H. Arty fired. Res: 3xNVA KBA. 1900H, dest 1x51 cal pos. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). En broke contact. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
71	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/4-31, AT913269 at 1800H. (1) Rec AWF fr about 25m away in contact w/UNSEF. En broke contact at 1820H. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1840H, eng en at 50 to 150m. Res: 3xNVA KIA. (3) 1920H, rec SAF fr 3xNVA trapped in spider holes. En broke contact. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
72	1854	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/1-20, BS689435 at 1735H. Rec SAF fr sqd size force. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1910H. Also, 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.
73	1855	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, BT028248 (en), LZ Center at 1835H. (1) Rec 1xunk size RR rd on E end of hill, neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1850H, rec 4xmore unk size RR rds. (BT080260) G/S on sta. (3) 1835H-1905H, rec 30xrds mixed RR & 82mm mort rds. Res: 2xbnkr minor dam. Arty fired on BT074270 and G/S fired on BT080260 w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
74	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT026243 at 1745H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Waller.
75	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT201227 at 1820H. Obsr 20xNVA in the open 1500m N of their loc. 10xNVA have packs, mov W. Arty fired. Res: 2xsecd explo.
76	1935	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT165235, (en) BT173254 at 1900H. Rec 8-10xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (2) 1950H, rec 1xrd 82mm mort & 3xtrip flares were det at old NDP (BT177232). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
77	1935	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 2-1 Inf, BT282370 at 1730H. A/3-82 Arty fired for Tam Ky PF's on approx 100xVC in open. Res: 12xVC KIA & 2xSKS dest & cptr. (Info only)
78	2000	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS509831, (en) BS489848 at 1500H-1630H. Eng 15xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
79	2000	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Tm D/1-52, BS514768 on 15 Sep 69. Dest 500m of trenchline, 15xbnkr 8'x6' & 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure type det.
80	2000	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17 Cav, BS503856, (en) BS505857 at 1800H. Eng 10xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
81	2000	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS058901 at 1712H. (1) Fd & dest 12xhuts. Fd & evac 1xAK-47 w/unk amt of ammo. (2) 2345H, add: 1xAK-47 & docu (roster listing 5xNVA Co who were at base camp). Docu & clothing will be extr to Tra Bong, then LZ Gator tomorrow. Total: 2xIWC (2xAK-47).
82	2150	198 th Bde, Sp Fuller, A/5-46, BS060896 at 1915H. A/Co w/CIDG amb. After arrival at amb site, 1xCIDG went out of site w/o informing anyone. Upon his rtn he was fired on. CIDG was not wearing tiger fatigues. Res: 1xCIDG KIA. (Info only)
83	2230	198 th Bde, Sp Fuller, A/1-6, BT388180, (en) BT385114 at 1953H. Obsr 2x82mm mort rds fired fr en grid. Rds appeared to impact at BT392110, A/1-6 day laager site. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep in morning. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Waller.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Sep 69	2400 16 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0400	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, E/5-46, BS779848 (en) BS785851 at 0330H. Rec 1xunk type mort rd & 1xfrag H/gren w/NCD. Rtn fire w/morts w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Fish.
3	0500	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
4	0550	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, LZ East, 0205H. Trip flare went off 300m E of LZ. Fired arty & rec 2xsecd expl.
5	151915	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP Nevada AO. Time: 160600H to 201800H Sep 69. Box: UL BS8328, LR BS8623. Passed to 173d Abn (for info only), LT Bodnar. Passed to 11 th Bde, MAJ Cox. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to FSE, CPT Howard.
6	152240	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT033234 at 152210H Sep 69. (1) Rec 100xrds M-79, Chicom H/gren & mort fire in 15 min fr NE & SE w/NCD. (2) 2235H-2250H 15 Sep 69, Sp Reese. Rec sporadic Chicom H/gren fr E & NE w/NCD. (3) 0255H, Sgt Linton. Rec 10xRPG rds fr NE of loc w/NCD. Arty processed. (4) 0945H, search of area by A/3-21 revealed 4xNVA KBA/S, 6xNVA KBA & 7xNVA KBSAF. Also fd 150xChicom H/gren. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Stemen; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, Sgt Stanton; III MAF, Sgt Martin; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
7	0635	198 th Bde Sp Jellen, Det/1 st MI Bn, BS498777 at 151800H Sep 69. 525 th MI Group indicates there is a cache consisting of 4-6xtons of rice and 800-1000 cans of mackerel at above grid. D/1-52 will pursue further.
8	0650	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/4-31, AT903256 at 0600H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.
9	0720	11 th Bde, Sgt Petrella (relay thru 198 th) TOC, BS836247 at 0645H. LRRP Nevada inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
10	0730	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard D/4-31, AT901256 at 0515H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd which was a dud. NCD. Arty fired & area searched. Fd 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Diehm.
11	0755	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS709421 at 0225H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim.
12	0800	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT244238 at 152030H Sep 69. (DELAYED) Fd 1xAK-47 (SN 10060603).
13	0840	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-5, BS712983, (en) BS707968 at 0300H. CP rec 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/60mm mort w/unk res. (Info only)
14	0905	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, CC, BT016225 at 0300H. Rec 10-15xrds 51 cal fire w/NCD. Alt: 1500', 80 knots. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski.
15	0907	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 0825H. Rec 1x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Rd hit between bnkrs 1 & 2. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
16	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, LZ Professional, at 0120H Bnkr #17 obsr 3xVC 100m fr E side of LZ Professional. Eng w/81mm mort & SAF. 0820H, searched area and fd 2xVC KIA & 1xDET WIA(E). Evac DET to LZ Baldy. The following equip was also fd: 1xRPG-2 launcher, 3xRPG-2 rds, 25xChicom H/gren, 1xAK-50 & 1x7.62mm Chicom pistol. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim.
17	1030	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Cox, 0947H. LRRP tm Texas inserted at ZC188134 at above time. LRRP tm Illinois inserted at ZC186137 at above time. Tms joined and were extr fr ZC188134 at 1048H. Took photos of fresh footprints in area. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
18	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT082247 at 151850H Sep 69 (DELAYED). Obsr 3xflashes fr above grid. Fired 4.2 mort. Res: 1xlarge secd fire.
19	1031	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ West, AT999234 at 1000H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds which landed near peri wire. NCD. III MAF, CPT Williams.
20	1032	196 th Bde, 3-21, LZ Center, BT075263 (en), at 0602H. Rec approx 30x57 RR rds, 20xrds hit inside & 10xrds hit outside peri. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
21	1050	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, 3/4 ARVN, BS769531 at 151740H Sep 69 (DELAYED). Det unk type mine. Res: 2xWIA. (Info only)
22	1050	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, 2/4 ARVN, BS745305 at 0645H. Made contact w/sqd size VC force Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
23	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Geiger, C/4-21, BS903266 at 1115H. Fd 4xexpended M-72 LAW rds.
24	1155	Minh Long SF, Sp Wallace, Minh Tri Vil, BS543533 at 152300H Sept 69. Est VC Co raided vil at BS543533. Res: 21xCiv KIA, 3xPF KIA, 6xCiv WIA, 6xCbn lost, 170xhouses dest. Arty fired w/unk res. 1235H, attack began at 152230H & ended at 160030H Sep 69. Est 200xVC atk vil fr E (main force) w/mort & rkt atk. VC entered vil using SAF & H/gren w/in vil. Evad to E. Dam: 75% of vil (170xhuts dest). Unk VC unit. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer.
25	1155	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LZ West 4-31, AT999234 at 1045H. Rec 2x82mm mort outside of wire (S side) w/NCD. 1055H, rec 1x60mm mort rd outside of wire near bnkr #4 w/NCD. 1115H, rec 5xunk type mort rds outside wire w/NCD.
26	1205	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT166234 at 1125H. Obsr 7 to 8 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov S, at 900m Arty fired w/unk res.
27	1210	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52 (LZ Stinson), (en) BS531814 at 1115H. Obsr 2xVC in blue/green clothing w/neg packs or wpns. Mov E to W. Eng w81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Sep 69	2400	16 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/5-46, BS060901 at 0815H. Fd 1xcamp w/6xhuts, believed to be for training purposes. CIA: 1xAK-47 w/mag, 2xChicom H/gren, 4xM-79 rds. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 1xNVA evad S, wearing tan unif. Will cont to sweep. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Diehm. (On BDA)
29	1325	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT033233 at 1150H Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Baldy. Ntfy: IPW, LT Pettit.
30	0800	196 th Bde, LT Cantrell, C/4-31, AT906259 at 0715H. (1) Eng UNSEF, rec AWF & SAF. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0825H, 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0855H. (3) En broke contact at 0840H. Arty fired & A/S called w/unlk res. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Stemen; G-2, CPT Young; III MAF, CPT Mulherin; USARV, MAJ Fitzgerald.
31	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS691438 at 0910H. Made contact w/UNSEF. En employed horseshoe type amb, unit rec SA & AWF. Unit called for G/S & A/S. En broke contact at 1015H. Res: 3xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1015H. Neg en assessment at this time. A/1-20 has reinforced C Co. Ntfy: C/S; G-3; G-2, III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer.
32	1050	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, 2/4 ARVN, BS737319 at 152350H Sep 69. (DELAYED) Rec 15xrds 60mm mort. Res: 4xARVN WIA. (Info only)
33	1400	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
34	1405	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS878336 at 1330H. Fd 1400 lbs of rice in bags. Extr to LZ Bronco.
35	1440	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS498779 at 1200H. Dest 2xbnkr w/cratering charge. Bnkr 3' high, 8'x10'. Dest 1x250 lb bomb (dud), was not hidden or B/T.
36	1440	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, SAP tm, BS514768 at 0800H-1200H. SAP tm screened pop of Minh Thanh (3) (V). Res: 4xVCI & 5xCiv dtn. All evac to Son Tinh.
37	151435	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2. Req clnc for APD msn 17 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2548, 3650, 2643, 3545. Time of msn: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by S-3, CPT Maxhum. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace; Div Cml, MSG Groat.
38	0750	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Sep 69. APD Msn 1300H -1500H. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace.
39	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, LZ Professional at 0120H. Ref DJF entry #16. Change 2xVC to 3xNVA. Update as follows. Sensors detected mov of 15-20xNVA at the following times & grids. 152210H, BT167071. 0303H, BT166070. 0105H, BT169072. 0245H, BT166079. 0330H, BT166080. The NVA KIA were fd at the following loc: 1xNVA KIA fd 75m in front of bnkr #17 outside the wire; 2xNVA KIA fd 5m fr the S-4 pad outside the peri.
40	1455	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 162330H-170130H Sep 69. (2) 170330H-170530H Sep 69. Passed to FSE, SFC Walburn; AAE, LT Golofski; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
41	1510	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ West. (en) BT004225 at 1435H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Landed in front of bnkr #26. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer.
42	1510	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, OP Gimlet, (en) BT067247 at 1335H. Obsr 3xVC evading into bnkr, neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res.
43	1515	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, Firebirds, 71 st Avn, Tam Ky, BT280380 at 1330H. Eng 120xVC. A/S processed. Res: 12xVC KIA, killed & confirmed by Firebirds. 3xA/S processed on BT284384. Res: 2xsec explo (10-15xVC in vil & the rest were farming adjacent land). Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Stemen; G-3, CPT Young; III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV, CPT Phillips.
44	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT198284 at 1430H. Obsr 5xNVA mov E 500m SE of their loc. NVA had packs & wpns. Eng w/arty, unk res. 1610H, searched area & fd 5xbnkr & 3xspider holes.
45	1535	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix 15, AT911268 at 1425H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA evading into woodline. Unk res.
46	1555	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/1-46, BT2007 at 1445H. Rec 20xrds SAF at 1200' & 80 knots. NCD. En grid could not be pinpointed. Neg action taken. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
47	1558	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, OP Gimlet, LZ Center, (en) BT033234 at 1410H. Obsr 5xVC, eng w/arty. Res: 2xsmall secd explo.
48	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT900266 at 1325H-1400H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. 1400H, rec sniper fire w/NCD. SAF rtn w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
49	1605	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, BT004225 at 1545H-1600H, 15 Sep 69. Rec 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired 4.2 mort w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
50	1625	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sgt Tracey. (1) LRRP Ohio was inserted at 0800H vic BT494144. (2) Extracted at 1245H vic BT494144. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Schmitt.
51	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT904257 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr 100m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. En broke contact at 1515H. A/S called w/unlk res.
52	1740	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT166234 at 1703H. Obsr trip flares go off a their last night laager 1100m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 Sep 69

2400 16 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	0810	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner, (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
54	1400	SF LO, SFC Johnson. Ref DJF entry #24. 1xRF, PF OP at BS544530, fired illum, but did not react.
55	1130	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reeler. Freq: 63.90. Appr by G-3, MAG Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; D/1-1, SFC Johnson.
56	1540	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS738328 at 1025H. (1) Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA. (2) 1315H, 2/4 Bn, BS744325, eng & killed 3xVC. Cptr: 1xVC, 1xAK-47 & 6xHG. (3) 1515H, 4/4 Bn, BS775316, eng & killed 3xVC & cptr 1xAK-47. (Info only)
57	1810	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/4-31, AT906259 at 1735H. (1) Rec 5x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Made contact w/UNSEF, req G/S (appr). (2) 1755H, rec SAF, AWF & 60mm mort. Res: 8-10 WIA. G/S on station at 1818H. 1835H, F/8 on station. D/O compl for 9xUS WIA(E) at 1845H. (3) 1830H, during evac, while under fire, following equip assumed lost: 2xPRC-77, 1xKY38 (No 936), unk amt M-16's, 1xM-79. Blue Ghost expended miniguns at trail vic AT912262 in hopes of dest equip. Contact broken at 1915H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, CPT Berry.
58	1930	11 th Bde, CPT Maxhum, A,C/1-20, BS6943, (en) BS685436 & BS687438 at 1830H. A Co rec 6x82mm mort w/NCD. C Co rec 8x82mm mort w/NCD. Arty processed on en grid w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
59	2010	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT162250, (en) BT153257 at 1845H-1945H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds 1000m W of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res. Res: 4xWIA(M). Will be evac AM. At 1945H, moving lights obsr & arty processed w/unk res. Area will be checked in the morning. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
60	0810	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS497772, (en) BS500764 at 0615H. Rec unk amt of AWF & SAF fr est plat of VC. Rtn fire w/81mm mort, SAF & AWF & arty processed. Helix on station. En broke contact at 0930H. Ntfy: C/S; G-3, Sp Steman; G-2, CPT Young.
61	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1, BT242244 at 1415H. Set off unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Evac at 1425H. D/O rec AK fire fr BT240242 w/neg hits & neg cas. C/1-1 rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mort w/unk res.
62	1705	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, LZ East, (en) BT117227 at 1620H. Obsr 3xVC evad into hut, arty called w/unk res.
63	1730	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 1700H, rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (fr B/4-31). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
64	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT900257 at 1645H. Fd 1x51 cal MG & several ammo cans. Cans were dest by arty on 15 Sep 69. Unable to determine SN of ammo cans.
65	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, OP Gimlet, 3-21, BT068234 at 1735H. Obsr 5xVC evading S 200m SE of LZ Center. Arty processed, area well covered w/unk res.
66	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21 OP Gimlet, L Center, (en) BT033234 at 1805H. Obsr 30-40xVC/NVA 2100m SW of LZ Center. VC/NVA were at A/3-21 night laager fr last night. Arty fired w/unk res.
67	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS497772 at 0930H. Fd neg cas. Many foot & boot prints & 4xpos which had been rice caches. Rice spread throughout the area.
68	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS535765 at 1700H. Dest 1x155mm rd, was not B/T or dam in any way.
69	1935	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS060901 at 1230H. Fd 2xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren 20xM-79 rds 1xcompass 30xmil unif, 4xpacks, 1xmed kit, 1xdiary, 1xinstruction book for radio, 1xPRC-10 radio 1xGRC-7 radio. Evac to LZ Gator. Also eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xCIDG KIA, 1xCIDG WIA(E). Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
70	2130	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, H/17 Cav, BS473866, (en) BS457870 at 1800H. Vil at above grid rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 22xCiv WIA(E), 5xCiv will be evac tomorrow. Arty fired on en grid. H/17 Cav spotted mov NW of loc, fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
71	2400	Incllosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
72	2400	Ops Summary. AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units rpt cont lt contact as recon in force & detailed search ops cont to be targeted against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. Significant contacts were rept fr the 196 th Bde's Op Frederick Hill AO as substantial contacts w/NVA elements were rept. AMCAL/GVN forces combined in a total of 15 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. AMCAL units accounted for 23 NVA & 13 VC KIA w/7 IWC & 2 CSWC. US cas for the 24 hr reporting period ending 162400H Sep 69 were 4 KIA, 20 WIA(E) & 7 WIA(M).
73	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0130	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT899253 at 0120H. Rec 1xHG. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
3	0135	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, SAP tm, D/1-52, BS514768 at 161400H Sep 69. SAP tm dtn 13xCiv mov down trail. Tm classified them as: 6xCiv, 7xDET. VC extr to Son Tinh. DET in D/1-52 area. (Info only)
4	0143	III MAF COC, CPT Harper, "SF Group will pinnacle the report on the Minh Tri atk, Americal Div is off the hook."
5	0500	CLDC, Sp Lizerago, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
6	0105	198 th Bde, Sp Burnett, A/1-1, BS671881 at 162250H Sep 69. M113A1 rec direct hit fr RPG rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0005H. Dam: track will still run, radio out. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Kealton.
7	0705	Tam Ky, PFC Jamen, BT235441, 162005H Sep 69. Rec 4x82mm mort rds, 2xlobbed satchel charges w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Fish. (Info only)
8	161750	(DELAYED) Minh Long, SFC Johnson, AO Req #44. DTG: 171600H-201800H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BS5755 to 5759 to 6159 to 6155. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy. Disapprov: CPT Hopkins. Disapprov: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: SF, Sp Rymers.
9	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 4/6 ARVN, BS674885 at 162300H Sep 69. Rec 1xunk type mort rd. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Diehm. (Info only)
10	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT175145 at 0700H. Obsr 4xVC evading into hut. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. Cptr: 1xM-2 cbn, 5xChicom H/gren. Other 2xVC evad successfully. Evac PW to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp McLaughlin. (Info only)
11	1018	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4 th ARVN, BS778364 at 0940H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1015H. (Info only)
12	1020	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT157254 at 0920H. Fd 4xfresh graves, 4xVC KBA, killed on 16 Sep 69.
13	1020	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS565742 at 0955H. Fd 1.5 tons of rice. Dtn 1xMAM. Rice & DET evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
14	1020	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT057286 at 0900H. Rec 6 to 10 rds of sniper fire fr 50m E of their loc. Neg cas. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.
15	1025	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT154254 at 0935H. Rec SAF fr 500m W of their loc, NCD. Arty called w/unk res.
16	1030	196 th Bde, C/2-1, BT154243 at 1010H, Sp Boquard. Dtn 2xDET. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
17	1125	11 th Bde, Sp Geiger, D/4-3, BS727419 at 0930H. Fd 1x500 lb bomb dud, dest.
18	1145	196 th Bde, D/1-46, BT221088 at 1035H, Sp Boquard. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 700m E of their loc. Neg packs, 1xhad wpn. Eng w/M-60 MG, both VC/NVA evad NE successfully.
19	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT158253 at 1020H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren, no cam, dest. Res: left crater size of 82mm mort rd. Believe additional charge beneath M-26. Think it was mined or B/T, but don't know how.
20	1145	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS565742 at 1120H. Fd 400 lb corn, 20 lbs peanuts, 40 lbs potatoes, 8 lbs of tobacco, 3 vials & some docu. Will evac to Hill 411 then to LZ Bronco.
21	1150	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Hiep Duc, RF Co's 136 & 496 , AT901244 at 160900H (DELAYED). Cptr 1x30 lb shape charge, 100xAK rds, 2xM-2 rifles, 1xM-1 cbn, 4xbangalore torpedoes, & 100' det cord. (Info only)
22	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT079248 at 0845H. Obsr 2xNVA evading into hut. Arty fired w/unk res.
23	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT195077 at 1100H. Fd 2xcam B/T'd M-26 H/gren tied to a tree w/trip wires. Dest.
24	0855	196 th Bde Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 0800H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Rd hit 500m outside wire. Area check being made now. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Diehm.
25	0945	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (en) AT903234 at 0925H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd, did not expl. The rd hit between gun pit & ammo bnkr, NCD. Unit will dest the rd. Unit is checking en loc. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Mulhalin.
26	0935	198 th Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-52, BS557875 at 0840H. Rec SAF fr N, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 3xDET. Evac DET to LZ Stinson. 2xDET were WIA. Evac to 91 st Evac. Passed to IPW, Sp McLaughlin.
27	1050	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 104 ARVN Engr, BT199161 at 0950H. Mine sweep tm, while attempting to disarm an anti-pers mine it exploded. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
28	1055	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS687436 at 1020H. (1) Obsr 14xbnkr complex & 10xVC/NVA. Eng w/unk res. (2) Bnkr complex is well built 8'x6' wide, 4' deep w/tunnel entrance. Top is built w/3 to 4 layers of logs, 8" to 10" dirt on top of that. 1xwell used trail in area. Fd a bicycle repair shop, good training area for recruits. Fd a piece of paper w/a message on it. Interpreter said the msg read, "Look for & fight the enemy." Fd fresh bandages w/blood.
29	1202	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 1155H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Landed inside peri. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Williams.
30	1225	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 th Cav, 1030H-1055H, AT973228, obsr green unif laying on trail next to 11xhuts. Res: Unif & huts dest. AT978227, obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. AT950231, obsr 2xhuts. Res: 2xhuts dest.
31	1230	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, CC/1-20, BS7143 at 1200H. CC/1-20 took 1xrd SAF & went down at BS7143, NCD. Started up again & went to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1250	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS527388 at 1200H. Obsr 3xVC, called arty w/unlk res.
33	1252	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS574406 at 1100H. Fd 2xlarge pigs (butchered). Gave them to Ba To Refugee camp.
34	1255	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT187285 at 1215H. Fd 2xgraves w/2xVC KBSAF in each grave. Total of 4xVC KBSAF.
35	160755	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scout Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT – EENT 18 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner, Div Cml has APD msn 1330H-1530H. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
36	161510	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2, Req clnc for APD msn 18 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS1456, 2363, 1652, 2660. Time of msn: 1330H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by S-3, CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson; Div Cml, MSG Groat.
37	0857	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, MACV, Phuoc Long, BT235441 at 162005H-2030H Sep 69. Rec 4x82mm mort rds & 2xsatchel charges w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Diehm. (Info only)
38	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Ly Tin RD, BT450103 at 162300H Sep 69. RD tm 52 was amb by 6xVC. Res: 1xRD KIA, 1xRD WIA. (Info only)
39	1020	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Sep 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski; 196 th Bde, CPT Russell.
40	1135	196 th Bde Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF's, A/3-82 Arty, Hawk Hill, (en) BT282370 at 161930H Sep 69. PF's at Thang Binh obsr 100xVC in the open. Arty fired. Res: 12xVC KIA, 2xSKS dest. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvan; G-3, Sp Stemen; G-2, SGM Stevenson; III MAF, CPT Williams; USARV, MAJ Deral.
41	1258	196 th Bde Sp Parks, S-2. LRR Req. Tm: Arkansas. Time: 171300H-192400H Sep 69. Area: UL AT8718, LR AT8916. Reason: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Parks. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
42	1318	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, AT161249 at 1255H. Obsr trip flare at their night laager. Called arty w/unlk res.
43	1320	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Nevada, BS839248 at 1305H. (1) Req extraction. They have 2xVC on their right side, 2xVC on their left side & believe there are VC behind them. (2) LRRP Nevada extr at 1345H. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Schmitt; G-2, CPT Young.
44	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, AT182295, 1145H. Dtn 22xDET. Evac to Thang Binh.
45	1355	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, San Juan Hill, 1335H. Rec SAF at bnkr #6 & #7 w/NCD.
46	1355	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS543399 at 1345H. Trip flare went off at their old NDP. Arty fired w/unlk res.
47	1400	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Cox, BS357962 at 1350H. LRRP Georgia extr and LRRP Hawaii inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; G-2, CPT Young.
48	1435	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS457678 at 1410H. Rec 1x57 RR rd w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & called arty w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Walerd.
49	1310	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS444846 at 1142H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA in open w/packs & wpns. D/1-1 eng est Co size unit. Arty, A/S called. A/S processed at 1230H. FAC 25 on station. It is believed to be a Co size base camp. They can obsr commo wire throughout the area. 1xCo fr 1-52 will be CA'd into the area. H/17 Cav at 1635H. Res: 4xNVA KBA/S.
50	1415	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS687435 at 1410H. Rec sniper fire. G/S on station w/unlk res.
51	1425	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 172400H-180200H Sep 69. (2) 180400H-180600H Sep 69. Passed to: FSE, CPT Crawford; 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; AAE, LT Golofski; G-3 Air, SFC Ross.
52	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, AT880163 at 1400H. LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Ogelsby; FSE, CPT Crawford.
53	1455	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2/LRRP's. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR & insertion of LRRP tm. Time: 180800H-1000H Sep 69. Report to Combat Center pad for briefing & pickup. Call Sign: Kind Rent. Freq: 56.45. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: D/1-1, SFC Jackson.
54	1525	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-3 Radar tm, LZ West, (en) AT887234 at 1200H. Detected pos mort pos at above coord. 81mm mort fired w/unlk res.
55	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8 th Cav, BT125219 at 1255H-1405H. (1) Eng 1xNVA evad E. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (2) BT105211, eng 3xVC evad into bnkr. Res: Unk. (3) BT095236, eng 1xVC evad. Res: Unk. (4) BT111229, eng & dest 15xhuts.
56	1530	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS882293 at 1515H. Obsr 3xVC under old rock site. Eng w/81mm mort w/heg res.
57	1535	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (en) AT882242 at 1435H. (1) Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 9x5 gal gas cans dest. (2) 1610H, rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. 1xrd landed by the S-4 pad & 1xrd landed by #3 105 gun pit. Arty called w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Morton & Sgt Martin.
58	1540	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1550	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, HHC, 11 th Bde, LZ Bronco. (en) BS813378 at 1500H, rec 1x122 rkt inside the peri & 2x122mm rkts outside the peri. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (fr HHC 11 th Bde). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
60	1625	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/3-1, BS565744 at 1550H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xpistol belt CIA.
61	1635	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Task Force 57-2, BS825339 at 1600H. Convoy was ambushed, rec SAF & H/gren fr both sides of road. Res: 1x5,000 gal tanker dest, 3xUS WIA(E) (f 23d MP's). D/O compl at 1615H to LZ Bronco. Still in contact w/UNSEF. Convoy mov N to S, 1 1/2 KM S of Duc Pho when hit. Road conditions good. En broke contact at 1645H. D/4-21 CA'd to contact & checked area. Add 1xUS WIA(E) (fr C/19 th Engr).
62	1645	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: 181200H-EENT Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels. Freq: 49.80. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, SFC Jackson, Sp Capen. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner.
63	1650	11 th Bde, Sp Geiger, C/3-1, BS520756 at 1245H. Rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh, age 16. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
64	1713	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8 th Cav, BT158004 at 1445-1550H. Eng & dest numerous bunkers. At BT141016 rec SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res.
65	1715	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 17, BT177220 at 1505H. Obsr & eng 1xVC, unk res.
66	1718	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT171258 at 1558H. Obsr 30xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov E, 1300m fr our loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
67	1750	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, 0900H. Ref DJF entry #14. Change to read: 1xNVA KIA.
68	1750	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8 th Cav, 1030H. Ref DJF entry #30, change to read: 1xNVA KIA.
69	1803	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (en) AT880240 at 1750H-1800H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Landed outside peri w/NCD. No action taken. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Diehm.
70	1840	198 th Bde Sp Thacker, R/5-46, BS765861 at 1400H. Obsr 2xVC walking w/2xciv. Both VC had 3xhomemade H/gren & rice sacks. Civ believed to be supplying VC. Eng w/SAF. Res 1xVN WIA(E) dtn. CAP 1-4-2 D/O the VC DET to 27 th Surg.
71	1840	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 4-21 (LZ Debbie) at 1815H. Rec 10xrds 82mm mort, 5xwere HE & 5xwere CS gas rds. Res: Neg dam, 1xUS WIA(M) (fr A/6-11 Arty). Rtn fire w/Quad 50. 2000H, add: 1xUS WIA(E) (fr A/6-11) & 1xUS WIA(M) (fr C/1-82). Total res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
72	1900	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, A/4-3, BS542420 at 1835H. Eng & killed 1xVC. 1xpack & 2xHG CIA.
73	1840	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-1, BS671885 at 1615H. (1) Rec 1x82mm mort rd fr unk en loc w/NCD. (2) 1620H, eng 1xsqd of VC, rec SAF w/NCD. (3) 1630H, obsr 10xVC, 5xVC w/wpns mov W. Eng w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
74	1915	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/2-1 (tail #528), BT210267 at 1615H Rec unk amt 51 cal, 30 cal & AK fire. Rec 2xhits, minor dam. While evading, hit a tree limb & broke Plexiglass. At 25', 110 knots. Arty processed on area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
75	1200	SF, Chu Lai, B-11 Detach, Ha Thanh, MSG Collins, AO Req #45, DTG: 171000H-201900H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BS4169, BS4770, BS4559, BS5159. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Area only in 11 th Bde & 4 th Regt appr. Passed to Sp Rymers, MSG Collins. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
76	1820	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-52 & H/17 Cav, BS443846 at 1720H. (1) A/1-52 made contact & rec AWF. Lead element is 10m fr en bnkrs & fighting pos. En loc approx 200m E of LZ. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O called. (2) H/17 Cav loc about 1 km N of A/1-52. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1800H.(3) Broke contact at 1930H. D/O compl at 1900H. Ntfy: C/S, SSG Maving; G-3, Sp Steman; G-2, MAJ Oglesby.
77	1930	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, CAP 1-3-5, 1800H-1840H. Rec SAF in sustained contact fr 1800H-1840H. Req acct to resupply ammo fr Binh Son. 2015H, Tac E appr by 198 th Bde commander, rec fr CPT Goorley. Acft appr by MAJ Wagner (1xSlick, 1xG/S, & 1xflaeship). PZ Binh Son, LZ BS722956. (Info only)
78	1930	Coastal Group 15 LT Mulligan, BT513158 at 1930H. Fire reported at PF ammo storage area is out of control. Res: 1xPF KIA (Ky Hoa Island). Ntfy: CLDC. Ntfy: Fire Dept, not their area. Ntfy: Swift Boats, they will act. (Info only)
79	1935	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Task Force 57-2, BS825339 at 1600H. Ref DJF entry #61, ambush of convoy today. American res: 2xNVA KIA. After ambush PF Plat #172 swept area. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x45, 1xAK-47, & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. PF cas: 1xWIA, 1xinterpreter WIA, 1xinterpreter for MACV WIA.
80	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, D/4-21, BS818344, BS821343 at 1900H. Eng 3xNVA at grid BS818344. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 & 3xRPG rds CIA. Eng 1xNVA at grid BS821343. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.
81	2000	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/4-31, AT911262 at 1500H. Fd 17xNVA KIA fr action yesterday. Less than 24xhrs old. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.
82	2000	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Tien Phuoc, BT0004 at 1100H. Eng approx 200xNVA in bnkrs. Wore yellow unit. CIDG broke contact at 1300H. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xNVA CIA. Evac to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
83	2010	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/1-6, BS521925 at 1957H. Eng 6xVC located in trench line. Contact began w/6 command det H/gren & AWF fr 4-5xwpns, est 200xrds. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). En evad S in trench line. 1xKCS WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Sep 69	2400 18 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0230	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/5-46, BS0790 at 170800H-1700H Sep 69. Fd 2xhuts, 1xw/bunker type cellar 15'x20', 4xrucksacks w/green unif & black PJ's, 2xAK-47 mags, 200xloose AK rds, 1x20 kilo bag of salt, 4xbags of sulphur (totaling 1xlb), 1xChicom H/gren, approx 60m campsite w/6xhuts, 5xw/no roofs w/foundations, 7xAK-47 mags 6xw/ammo, 20xlbs of salt, 5xlbs of corn, 2xsmall bags of a black substance, 2xbooks (1xsmall, 1xlarge w/Vietnamese writing), & many trails. Res: huts & ammo dest, books & other items evac to Tra Bong.
3	0525	CLDC, Sp Lizarago, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
4	0550	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT920259 at 0520H. Rec unk No of H/gren. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(M), & 4xUS WIA(E). En broke contact at 0540H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.
5	0830	26 th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3. Req 2xmine dogs. Duration: 1xday. Pick up 20, 22, 24 Sep 69. Pick up time: 0600H. Passed to 60 th IPSD, SFC Williams. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 26 th Engr, LT Whitworth.
6	0950	26 th Engr, Sgt Serma, R/CC, BS721577 at 0925H. Rec 20xrds SAF, rtn fire w/neg res. Neg cas or hits to CC.
7	0955	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT0223 at 0915H. Rec 10x57 RR rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. 6xrds hit outside & 4xrds hit inside perimeter. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Waller.
8	0958	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1/CC, BT145255 at 0925H. Rec 15xrds SAF while approaching D/2-1 loc, NCD. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Alt: 1300' at 70 knots. Rec 3-4xrds SAF while leaving loc, NCD. Rtn AWF w/unk res. Alt: 1000', 70 knots. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski.
9	1040	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS717893 at 0935H. Fd 2x155 rds. Dest.
10	1053	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav at 0900H-0930H. (1) BT133270, obsr 1xNVA wearing green unif w/pith helmet. Evad into tunnel, eng w/rkts. Res: 1xhut dest, unk res on NVA. (2) BT125272, BT119270. Obsr some green unif hanging in hut area, eng & dest 6xhuts. (3) BT135264, dest 1xcam hut.
11	1040	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BS445846 at 0925H. LOH rec 3xrds SAF w/NCD. Obsr 3xNVA evading. G/S eng w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, LT Golofski.
12	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT066264 at 0910H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, 30yrs old. He will be evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.
13	1040	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, FAC 25, BS445846 at 0700H. On station, processed A/S on above grid. Res: Dest 1xstruc, had 2xsecondary explo.
14	1040	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-1, BS720845 at 0800H. 2xARVN Co's of 4/6. Hoi Chanh said 48 th LF are at above grid. A/1-1 will check area. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.
15	1105	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26 th Engr, BS500755 at 1030H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, SFC Miller.
16	1120	198 th Bde, Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-52, BS444846 at 1600H-2000H 17 Sep 69. Fd docu & misc equip in the area. Docu had 33d NVA Bn, 81 st NVA Bn, & 21 st NVA Regt written on them. Will be evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
17	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT192295 at 0925H. Rec 7-10xrds SAF fr 800m SE of their loc. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Area will be searched.
18	1140	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT152258 at 1056H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA at their old night laager pos, 500m S of C Co loc. 1xhad pack, neg wpn. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res.
19	1155	198 th Bde, Sp Naradzay, C/5-46, BS084916 at 0930H. C Co & CIDG plat fd a wpns cache under 3xhuts in bunkers 10'x24'x5'. Fd 8x122mm rkt launchers, 8xtripods for 122mm rkts & 3x122mm sights. Also 3x122mm bore brushes, 3xTA313 US field telephones. All bunkers & huts dest. Equip to be evac to LZ Gator then to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Ogelsby; III MAF, LTC Armstrong.
20	1235	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS521658 at 1220H. Fd base camp complex w/15-20xclassrooms & living quarters. Heard en evading approx 60m ahead of their lead element. Also heard mov on their flanks. No action taken.
21	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BS535895 at 1010H. Obsr 5xMAM, they started to evad, eng w/neg res. Unit is following blood trails.
22	1350	196 th Bde Sp Boquard, Ref DJF entry #88, 17 Sep 69. Change to read: 2 ½ ton truck det unk type mine. Res: 3xRF's/PF's WIA(E).
23	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (en) AT880224 at 0945H-1055H. At 0945H, rec 1x82mm mort rd, landed between gun pits #2 & #3. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (fr C/3-82 Arty). Arty processed w/unk res. At 1055H, rec 1x82mm mort rd, landed outside FDC. Res: 2xUS WIA (1xfr B/4-31 WIA(M) & 1xfr C/3-82 Arty WIA(E).) D/O compl at 1230H. Total res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Diehm.
24	1245	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, AT901258 at 1000H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). F/8 on station at 1115H. Eng area w/unk res. (Info only)
25	1310	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS759546 at 1240H. Det a 155mm rd B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
26	1320	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, H/17 Cav, BS500838, (en) BS493846 at 1225H. (1) Obsr 3xVC evad NE, eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: Unk. (2) 1335H, area checked, 2xVN civ said there were 20xNVA in the area. At BS503834, area check being made now.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Sep 69	2400	18 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT920259 at 0520H. Ref DJF entry #4. Change unk No of H/gren to read: est 4xHG.
28	1420	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT910259 at 1330H. Eng 1xNVA wearing cam fatigues w/a wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)
29	1445	196 th Bde, CPT Russell, H/2-7 Mar, BT073358 at 172220H Sep 69. (1) Fd 600lbs rice. (2) 170950H Sep 69, Marines reported 1xtrack hit a 100lb box mine, pressure type. Res: 19xUSMC WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E) at BT115495. (Info only)
30	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT169079 at 1330H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 200m N of their loc. Wearing mixed unif. 4.2 mort fired. VC/NVA evad N successfully.
31	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT191296 at 1425H. Rattler 10 rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 300m W, while out-bound at 25', 75 knots. Res: NCD. D/2-1 rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen.
32	1520	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS542416 at 1445H 17 Sep 69. (1) Fd 9xhuts, 2xbnkrs, 9xfish traps & 300lbs rice. (2) BS541422 fd 13xhuts, 4xbnkrs, 5-6xpottery containers & blood trail 24 hrs old. (3) BS534417, fd 13xhuts, 3ammo cans, 1x500 lb bomb (Cosery #004-9763) & 1xB/T H/gren. All dest.
33	171750	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2. Req clnc for APD msn 19 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS1062-2166-1158-2263. Time: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, appr by S-3, CPT Goorley. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by MSG Henderson. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace; Div Cml, MSG Groat.
34	0725	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner, (Aero Scouts). Div APD msn 1300H-1500H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace.
35	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Reese.
36	1130	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: D/1-1, SFC Jackson; 98 th Bde, CPT Goorley; AAE, CPT Golofski.
37	1335	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52 & H/17 Cav, BS443846 at 171720H (DELAYED). Ref DJF entry #76, 17 Sep 69. Res of contact: 6xNVA KBG/S, 15xNVA KBA/S & 1xNVA KBSAF. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman; G-2, MAJ Ogelsby; III MAF, CPT Dean; USARV, MAJ Wilkerson.
38	1425	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, Aero Scouts, BS193567 at 1415H. (1) Obsr numerous NVA w/wpn, eng w/unk res. Req A/S & arty ASAP. (2) Also obsr 11xlarge huts, rec SA & AWF fr est Co size force. They obsr several NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/unk res. Broke station at 1445H.
39	1455	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 182330H-190130H Sep 69. (2) 190300H-190500H Sep 69. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; G-3 Air, SFC Ross.
40	1520	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2/LRRP, Air Cav Req. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Time: 190600H-190900H Sep 69. Report to Combat Center pad. Call Sign: Kind Rent; freq: 56.45. Appr by MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Doms; D/1-1, SFC Jackson; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
41	1305	11 th Bde, Sp Antencio, AO Req #47, DTG: ASAP-202400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops, 3-1. Area: fr BS5262 S to BS5259 W to BS5559. Passed to SF, MSG Collins, appr by Minh Long SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
42	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 1520H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. En loc unk. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
43	1600	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Tam Ky RF Co 607, BT226452 at 0630H. While on sweep made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xSKS CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-60 MG CIA, 1xRF WIA(E), 2xPW taken to M-36 loc. Passed to IPW, Sgt Heim. (Info only)
44	1615	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS687435 at 1600H. Disc 7xfresh graves w/2 NVA KIA, 3xdays old. Neg packs or wpns.
45	1615	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT076246 at 1315H. OP Gimlet obsr 3xVC evad into hut 2200m SE of their loc. Arty called w/unk res.
46	1615	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT072290 at 1330H. Obsr 4xVC evad E 200m W of their loc, eng w/SAF. Res 3xVC KIA, Fd docu & med supplies. Items will be evac to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim.
47	1625	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 1605H-1615H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Both rds landed near the S-4 pad. 1650H, the 82mm mort rds that hit at 1615H res in 1xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
48	1630	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
49	1635	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS536759 at 1622H. B/9 th Engr (USMC). Bulldozer det 105mm B/T rd. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). Bulldozer rec very light dam. Still working. (Info only)
50	1655	G-2, Sp Ellis, Weather Warning for entire AO fr 181800H to 190600H Sep 69. Rainfall exceeding 2" during this 12 hr period. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Allen; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Sep 69	2400	18 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1735	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, AT981226 (en), at 1600H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd, impacted near the S-4 pad. Arty fired w/unk res. Neg cas. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
52	1740	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/1-46, LZ Professional, (en) BT186047 at 1615H. Obsr 9xVC/NVA 1200m SE, mov N. 106 RR fired w/unk res.
53	1750	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT252082 at 1640H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA 800m SE of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. VC/NVA evad into bnkr. Arty called. Res: 1xbnkr dest.
54	1810	11 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/3-1, BS543655 at 1730H. Obsr 2xVC evad & then obsr more VC. Unit has moved to higher ground to obsr en activity.
55	1900	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-52, BS445846 at 1400H-1530H. Fd pieces of bodies, unable to determine amount of bodies. Also fd 1xM-72 LAW. The area swept was a peri & mess hall. Believed to be large NVA base camp. Also fd 2xfresh graves.
56	1825	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT0108 at 1335H. Cptr 2xVN who said they can lead the CIDG to a hospital which has 2xAmericans in it. CIDG req CA to this loc for 20 Sep 69. Hau Duc has been informed & is setting up blocking force. Tien Phuoc SF Req Bde personnel come to their loc & get into plotting of this OP. S-2 & Avn is going to their loc now. Sp Jamen.
57	1900	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, A/4-3, BS528405 at 1850H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xunif & 1xpack captured.
58	1900	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS512744 & BS508742 at 1600H. (1) At BS512744 obsr 4xVC dressed in blk unif. 1xVC had pack. Res: 1xVC KIA, other 3xevad SE. (2) At BS508742, obsr 3xVC dressed in blk, 1xw/white shirt, 1xw/pack. Eng w/SAF. Unable to sweep due to river between them.
59	171115	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS517658 at 171110H, fd & dest en base camp w/4 foundations for huts in the ground w/tunnels in area.
60	1525	DTOC (G-2), MAJ Doms. Req LRRP Texas & Illinois AO, 190800H-221600H Sep 69, UL BT3313, LR BT3608. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; appr by CPT Goorley, S-3, 198 th Bde. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G Co 75 th Ranger, Sgt Tracey. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
61	1845	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, C/4-21, BS800347 at 1830H, obsr 8xVC/NVA in green unif w/packs & wpns. Adj arty w/neg res.
62	1935	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-1, BS448826 at 1800H, eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 4xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, LT Pettit.
63	1935	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/1-1, BS664913 at 1905H. 2xveh det 2xM-16 mines. NCD.
64	1948	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, S-2 TOC, BS698433 at 1715H. LRRP Idaho was extr. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
65	2000	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS510754 a5 0800H to 1700H, fd & dest 200m trench line & 12xbnkr 4'x5'. Fd & evac 1xRPG rd.
66	2005	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, BTOC, BS801361, BS803333, BS789345 at 1850H. LZ Bronco rec 9x82mm mort rds, 4xon SE Hel pad, 4xon 26 Engr area, 1xin perimeter wire. All rds reported to have had delayed fuses. Res: 4xUS WIA(M), (3x3-1, 1xE/1 Cav), 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(M). Duc Pho rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA. Adj arty w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
67	2030	Div Avn, MAJ White, 196 th Bde will not receive F/8 on 19 Sep. Will be supported by 4xgunships fr 14 th . Passed to Sp Ofstad, 196 th Bde, by CPT Smith 182040H.
68	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS514768 at 1930H, rec 5xRPG rds and 1x60mm mort rd fr BS510753, BS508768, NCD. Adj arty w/unk res. Will sweep in AM. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
69	2045	Tam Ky, Sp Jamen, M-36-PF-607, BT226452 at 0630H, eng 4xVC/NVA. Res 4xVC/NVA KIA, 1xM-16 (Serial #829053), 2xSKS CIA. 10xVC KIA by arty/ MG, not confirmed, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-60 (Serial #86709) CIA. (Info only)
70	2055	26 th Engr, Sp Harper, B/26 Engr, BS500755 at 1630H, horseshoe element rec 2xRPG rds fr W. Fr 1730H to 2030H rec 6xRPG rds fr all directions. NCD.
71	2055	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, A/1-20, BS687435 at 2040H, rec 2xHG & SA fire, NCD. Adj arty w/unk res, will sweep in morning.
72	2140	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-4-6, BS719788 at 0730H, rec 1x38 yr old Hoi Chanh who stated that he was a VC worker and food carrier, but not a member of any particular unit. States there are 2 VC Co at BS714803 and 1 VC Co at B700800. Subject turned over to Dist HQ. (Info only)
73	2140	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-4-5 & 1-4-6 fr 0700H to 1600H, RF Co 199 was amb by UNSEF at BS709795, res in 3xRF KIA & 1xRF WIA(E). Adj arty w/unk res. RF Co 933 fd 2xVC KBA/S at BS697795. (Info only)
74	2140	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-4-5 & 1-4-6, BS709795 (en) at 1815H, RF Co 199 spotted 30xVC eating in open. Adj arty, will sweep. (Info only)
75	2140	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-3-5, 18 Sep 69, unit extended AO to BS722956.
76	2330	11 th Bde, Sp Sommar, PF Plat 180, BS917238 at 2305H at bridge 394, rec SA fire & unk number B-40 rkts. NCD.
77	2400	Inclsure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 18 Sep 69 2400 18 Sep 69

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Row 78: Ops Summary. Light contact was reported fr the Americal Div TAOI as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont recon in force, search & pacification ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units. Accelerated Pacification Program. TAC air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support tac ops. Americal units accounted for a total of 26 NVA & 5 VC KIA w/3 indiv & 8 CSWC. US casualties were 1 KIA, 7 WIA(E), & 8 WIA(M). Row 79: Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. WAGNER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Sep 69	2400	19 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, H/17 Cav, 0230H. EOD req to dest 1xCBU cannister. Pick up at Admin Pad 0730H. Tail # 037. Passed to EOD, Sgt Kent, appr. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith.
3	0115	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF, Nui Loc Son, BT022288, (en) AT993288 at 182340H Sep 69. Rec 15-20 rds 82mm mort w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Thompson. (Info only)
4	0300	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS573627 at 0130H. ARVN w/D/1-52 obsr 3xVC carrying Chicom H/gren, eng w/SAF. Res: unk. Will sweep area.
5	0325	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, LZ East, 0240H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
6	0540	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2-7 Mar, LZ Ross, 0115H. Rec unk no of 60mm mort rds, SAF & H/gren. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 7xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0545	CLDC, Sp Lizarago, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
8	0830	9 th Engr, PFC Mashburn, S-3, BT258294 at 0750H. Fd 1x50lb mine w/pressure electric det. Res: Dest. (Info only)
9	0905	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21 & PF, BT048292 at 0820H. Det 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0822H. (Info only)
10	0907	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, (en) AT880224 at 0850H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rd hit 10-15m in front of bnkr #2. Arty called w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.
11	0915	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS820346 at 0830H. Fd 1xVC KBSAF, dead less than 12xhrs. Cptr 1xChicom H/gren & 1xclaymore mine. Res: Dest H/gren & mine.
12	0925	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, AT175294 at 0847H. Fd 300lbs of rice in 2x55 gal drums. Drums were hidden in bushes. Res: Rice given to PF.
13	180930	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. (III MAF msg DTG 171546Z Sep 69.) Req time ext for AO ext #14. Old time: 192400H Sep 69; new time req: 302400H Sep 69. Passed to 196 th Bde, LT Svercauski, appr by Thanh Binh, MAJ Dong, appr by Tam Ky Col Tho, appr by Tam Ky LO, CPT Rawlinson, appr by 196 th Bde, LT Svercauski. Passed to III MAF, MAJ Pond, area is approved for Military & Political clearance. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
14	182130	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, AO Req #48. DTG: 190001-192400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT0430. Passed to Tam Ky, LT Svercauski, appr by LT Severcauski (coordination made by 196 th Bde, & Tam Ky). Area in Nui Loc Son only appr. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to LT Svercauski, 196 th Bde, Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
15	0900	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, ARVN TOC, BT023288 at 182350H Sep 69. RF 109 Co in NDP rec 4x122mm rkts & 26x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xsignal bnkr dest, 2xGRC-9 radios dest, 3xIW dest & 1xRF WIA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Waller. (Info only)
16	1005	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, BS817345 at 0930H. Fd 5xVC KBSAF, bodies less than 24 hrs old. Fd 3xprs of blk PJ's, 3xRPG rds, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xrucksacks, & some docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco, dest the rest. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, Sgt Diehm; USARV, MAJ Rolls; IPW, Sgt Heim.
17	1005	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS532408 at 0950H. Amb 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xChicom H/gren CIA.
18	1025	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS547738 at 0630H. Have 1xChieu Hoi. Will be evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim. (Info only)
19	1025	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Stricker, BT355099 at 1015H. LRRP Texas & Illinois were inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198 th Bde, LT Hutchinson. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
20	1050	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Plat, D/3-21, BT044249 at 1010H. Fd 1x60mm mort rd w/pressure release firing device. Dest.
21	1055	39 th Engr, Sp Wyatt, S-2, BS870393 at 0945H. Recon Hel rec 10-15xrds SAF w/NCD. Passed to AAE, CPT Golofski.
22	1058	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT178291 at 1050H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 250m W of their loc, NCD. Fired 60mm mort w/unk res.
23	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT208054 at 0950H. Obsr 1xVC 1000m W of their loc, called arty w/unk res. 1000H, BT207305, obsr 3xVC in woodline 1600m fr their loc, evad S. Arty called w/unk res.
24	1120	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ West at 1105H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd, hit outside peri in front of bnkr #2. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Waller.
25	1150	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, LZ Siberia, 1145H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Landed in front of Quad 50 bnkr w/NCD. Neg action taken. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Mulherin.
26	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT069261 at 0935H. Obsr 6xVC in blk PJ's, evad into hut w/bnkr under it, 800m E of their loc. Fired mort, area checked. Res: 2xVC KIA.
27	1205	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT083314 at 1155H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evad N at 200m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
28	1140	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, R/1-6, BT540895 at 0940H. (1) Obsr 4xVC w/wpns too far away to eng. Followed & obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, search cont. (2) Cptr: 1xNVA belt w/poncho, 3xfull AK mags, 2xfull clips, 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xfirst aid pack, misc docu, 1xsilk parachute & med supplies. Also dtn 4xVN. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, LT Pettit.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Sep 69	2400	19 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1245	196 th Bde, LT Cantrell, Ref DJF entry #40, 151730H Sep 69. Drop 12xVC KIA & 2xSKS for 196 th Bde, Will read Info Only. Reason: Body count was not confirmed by US Advisors. DTG: correction should read 151730H Sep 69.
30	1310	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, S-3/1-6, BS540895 at 1123H. Evac 4xDET to LZ Bayonet.
31	1330	1 st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-1-5, BT308185 at 0600H. 1xVC Hoi Chanh, age 30. Name: Nguyen Phuoq Thuy, said he was platoon ldr & has been a VC since 1956. He had 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xcanteen & 1xflashlight. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Baraca. (Info only)
32	1330	196 th Bde, 3-21, LZ East, 0240H. Ref DJF entry #5. Add: fired arty w/unlk res.
33	1330	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS536738 at 1230H. Fd 1xton of rice, collected fr family type bunkers. Evac to Quang Ngai.
34	1335	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS537403 at 1250H. Obsr & eng 6xVC. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1300H. Neg en assessment.
35	1415	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, AT884169 at 1358H. LRRP Arkansas was extr at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
36	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/3-1, BS553643 at 1415H. Eng 5xNVA w/packs & wpns w/neg res. Obsr 11xNVA 250m W of their loc. Will check area.
37	1440	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, F/8 th Cav, BS806437 at 1440H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco.
38	1455	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT164077 at 1400H. Fd large horseshoe shaped tunnel in a hill. It had 2xentrances fr W & 1xentrance in the center. It was 70'x3.5'x4'. It was used within last 3xdaya. It was large enough to hold 150xpeople. Was not dest.
39	171750	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2. Req clnc for APD msn 20 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2548, 3650, 2643, 3545. Time: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Appr: G-3, MAG Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson; Div Cml, SFC Smith.
40	0730	III MAF, (msg DTG 170925Z Sep 69), AO Req #46. DTG: 201800H to 221200H Sep 69. Purpose: Special Ops. Blacklist apprehension. Area: Vic of Phung Hia (H), BS740701. Note: Req 1000m clnc around this village. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sgt Blevins, appr by 4 th Regt WO Phon, appr by 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to III MAF, LCDR Wilcox. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
41	0745	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req for Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Div APD msn 1300H-1500H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
42	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Reese.
43	1100	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req 1xtunnel dog. Duration: 4xdays. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 200700H Sep 69. Passed to 60 th IPSD, Sgt Cook. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
44	1200	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, BS899206 at 1120H. Eng 1xVC evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
45	1245	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/5-46. Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 4xdays. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 201300H Sep 69. Passed to 60 th IPSD, SFC Williams. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella.
46	1410	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: D/1-1, SFC Jackson; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
47	1445	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 192300H-200100H Sep 69. (2) 200330H-200530H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, CPT Golofski.
48	1545	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
49	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, 1440H. (1) Arty AO crashed E of FSB Karen, grid AT920240, 3xcrew members. Extr all NBW(M). Acft went down w/mechanical failure. Acft is secured by RF & PF w/US Advisor. (2) LOH rec 15-20xrds SAF. Pilot tried to evade at this time, mechanical failure caused acft to crash. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
50	1555	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT915275 at 1430H. Rattler 16 rec 15-20xrds 51 cal AWF & 200xrds SAF. Alt: 1800', 60 knots. Res: NCD. D/4-31 eng w/SAF & 81mm mort & 90mm RR fire. Unk res. Passed to AAE, CPT Allen.
51	1605	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31, LZ Siberia at 1545H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rd hit by S-4 pad outside peri. 1555H, rec 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Rd hit outside peri E of mort section. En loc unk. No counter mort fired. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
52	1610	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT164283 at 1527H. Obsr 2xen evad N at 200m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. En evad into woodline, unk res.
53	1615	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-52, BS505758 at 1515H. Rec 5-6xRPG rds fr 600m SW. Res; 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1525H. Rtn fire w/morts & called arty. Checked area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered
From Hour Date To Hour Date
0001 19 Sep 69 2400 19 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1630	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, BS817345 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #16. Change to read: 5xNVA KBSAF.
55	1630	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS553643 at 1515H. (1) Rec intense SAF, G/S on sta. (2) Unit was eng by sqd size NVA force. Rtn fire. Res: 4xNVA KIA, med supplies CIA. Neg wpns. Unit cont to sweep area.
56	1645	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. 196 th Bde, to provide security for 26 th Engr on 20 th & 21 st of Sep 69 fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Convoy delayed to 22 Sep 69. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Letnerneau.
57	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BS147278 at 1610H. Fd papers that are believed to be land grants. Extr to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Sp Baraca.
58	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT1611, BT1510 (en) at 1430H. CH-47 departing LZ Professional rec 8-10xrds SAF w/no apparent hits.
59	1745	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46, BT186055 at 1650H. Sensor device detected mov of 2xindiv, also detected metal. Arty fired w/unk res.
60	1755	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS542753 at 1730H. Fd 1xaiming device (unk type). Evac to LZ Bronco to find out what type it is.
61	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT899271 at 1735H. Obsr 4xNVA carrying a mort tube 500m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
62	1700	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Lo Minh Long, 18 Sep 69, reported that soldiers fr Minh Tri Village said the gunships that worked for them accounted for 40-50xVC KIA, 10-15xWIA. The bodies were found in shallow grave that was camouflaged, vic BS536563. An unk # of AK-47 & RPG-2 CIA. Passed to B-11 US SF Det, CPT Wakefield. CIDG w/US SF will be inserted in that area to confirm the above.
63	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46, BT168081 at 1500H, CH-47 dropped 216x81mm mort rds NW of LZ Professional. Sling broke. The ammo was defective lot being rtn to Chu Lai. 1/C/1-46 will dest ammo. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
64	1805	G-2, MSG Pappas, Weather Warning eff 191900H to 200700H. Rainfall exceeding 2" during the next 12xhr period. Passed to: CPT Williams, CLDC; MAJ White, AAE; SFC Walburn, FSE; Sp Jellen, 198 th Bde.
65	1855	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/5-46, BS078921 at 1400H, 1/B fd 15xhuts 10'x15' dest by A/S. Also fd 37xgraves approx 1xwk old. Element lost fr main element, concerned about linking up w/unit rather than dig the graves up.
66	1910	198 th Bde, Sp Packard, S-2/1-6, BT475068 at 1630H. Dtn 2xMAM on info obtained fr Ly Tinh S-2 who stated the 2xMAM took part in a mort attack. DET will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
67	1910	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Ref DJF entry #49, 191440H Sep 69. Add: SOI's & gear extr fr LOH & taken to LZ Baldy.
68	1915	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT036328, LZ Center at 1850H, rec 8xunk type RR rds fr 3000m S of their loc. All rds landed outside peri. Fired arty w/unk res. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Martin.
69	2000	Americal LNO to III MAF, MAJ Ponds, acknowledge receipt of msg DTG 190120Z Sep 69, ref appr of AO extension. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Wagner.
70	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
71	2400	Ops Summary. Cont light contact was reported as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont recon in force, search & pacification ops. Ops cont to be targeted against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOI, w/en units avoiding sustained & decisive ground combat. Organic & general support weaponry to include tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt the tac ops by eng known & susp en locs & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 18 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units accounted for a total of 6 VC & 11 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. US casualties were 3 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).
72	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Sep 69	2400 20 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0320	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, BS608921 at 0200H. Toung Van (1) (Tunong Ney) Refugee Camp vic Binh Son rec 40xrds 82mm mort, 15 of which landed inside the compound. There was a ground attack consisting of SAF & 10xsatchel charges. Res: 1xCIDG KIA, 2xCIDG WIA, 9xVN civ KIA. Refugee camp 80% dest. Frd ptls delayed until daylight by Dist Chief. (2) Update 0800H: Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer & CPT Mulhrin.
3	0648	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, H/17 Cav, BS467862, (en) BS463875 at 0610H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds. Impacted outside peri w/NCD. Arty called, could not fire, no clnc fr Binh Son. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Fish.
4	0800	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, BTOC, LZ Bronco at 0726H. Rec 7x122mm rcts. Res 7xUS WIA(E), 1xhut took direct hit. Rds impacted at following areas: 4xoutside peri & 3 inside peri Aero Scouts, while reporting to Bde, obsr the launch site at BS792321, eng area w/unlk res. Arty was fired w/unlk res. Breakdown of 7xWIA(E): 2xfr 3-1 Inf, 5xfr 723 Maint Bn. 1xUS KIA fr 723d Maint Bn. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Drosdick; G-3, Sp Henn; G-2, CPT Young; III MAF, SSG Phenis.
5	0805	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ West at 0615H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds, all rds hit outside the peri w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.
6	0820	1 st CAG, PFC Stiner, CAP 1-3-3, BS666973, (en) BS667971 & BS668978 at 0355H. Amb 5-7xVC w/SAF. VC evad to the SW. Neg US cas. No en cas. 0245H, BS566908, CAP 1-3-2 amb 5-8xVC w/SAF. VC evad S. Neg US or en cas. (Info only)
7	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT151281 at 0645H. Dtn 1xVN, evac to Hawk Hill & then to LZ Baldy. Neg wpn, he had a pack. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim.
8	0840	198 th Bde, Sp Naradzay, B,D/1-6, BS390990 at 0030H. Saw bright flash at above grid at 0030H. B/1-6 was on Hill 270 & D/1-6 was on Hill 76. Both saw flash at same time, both agree on grid. Azimuth fr Hill 76 was 225 degrees, azimuth fr Hill 270 was 199 degrees 41' 15".
9	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #65 19 Sep 69. 37xgraves fd on 191400H Sep 69 will be dug indiv ASAP. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Gaffney at 0830H & 0900H. Retransmitted to MAJ Bonta at 0915H & MAJ Borg at 1010H.
10	0912	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT149290 at 0844H. Fd 250 lbs of rice in a cement crock inside a tunnel. Tunnel dest. Rice was given to National Police.
11	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT228078 at 0930H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA evad N at 75m w/neg pack or wpns. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Swept area & fd: 3x10'x12'x5' huts, 2xcases of c-rations, 17xcans of foot powder, 1xtowel, 1xbaseball cap (US), 2x1xqt canteens, & 2x2 quart canteen covers. Dest huts.
12	1000	1 st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-1-3, BT345171, (en) BT341161 at 0800H. Obsr 15xVC, eng w/SAF. VC fled SW, checked area w/unlk res. (Info only)
13	1005	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, LZ Siberia, 0925H. Rec 1x82mm mort rds which landed in mort section. NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Mulherin.
14	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT067263 at 0930H. Obsr 3xVC evad into hut area, 900m W of their loc. 4.2 mort fired w/unlk res.
15	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-52, BS503755 at 0830H. Helix 21 processed A/S. Res: Dest 2xstruc, 1xstruc dam, 1xsec explo. Broke station at 0900H.
16	191855	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Req time ext of AO ext #41. Old time: 192400H Sep 69. New time: 212400H Sep 69. Passed to 196 th Bde, CPT Russell, appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
17	0840	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT105314 at 0810H. (1) Obsr & eng 2xVC wearing blk PJ's evading E. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg packs or wpns. (2) 0815H, BT111320, obsr 1xVC evading fr a hut area, eng area w/rcts. Res: 2xhuts dest.
18	0940	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, E Recon/1-6, BS521897 at 0745H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0840H. Evac to 27 th Surg. G/S on station at 0745H, unk res.
19	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1, BS632902 at 0950H. Vil chief reported to B/1-1 that there are unk No of VC at above grid. Element checking area. Also villagers told of mines in the area.
20	1140	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS558415 at 1135H. Rec AW & SAF. Res: NCD. Arty processed w/unlk res.
21	1145	Quang Ngai, Sp Ray, 1/4 ARVN, BS658571 at 0925H. Cptr 1xNVA fr the 22d NVA Regt. Will be evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sp McLaughlin. (Info only)
22	0855	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, Tu Nghia, BS726728 at 192200H Sep 69. RF 424 Co made contact w/ UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA, 3xVC KIA, 2xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
23	1120	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, Req EOD tm. Purpose: 6xplastic bags, think they're B/T'd. Tgt area BS522902. Time of pickup: 1400H. Pickup at Admin Pad. Passed to Div EOD, Sp Leak. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella.
24	1305	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, OP/3-21, BT044236 at 1155H. Obsr 3xVC evad E, area well covered w/81mm mort w/unlk res.
25	1305	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT227192 at 1205H. Det nitro starch mine w/delay fuse. NCD.
26	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-1 Cav, BS633903 at 1245H. Fd 2x155 rds. 1xrd was B/T w/20lb of nitro starch. Pressure release type. Both dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Sep 69	2400	20 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1235	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS785318 at 0745H. Rec SAF & AWF, 1xB-40 rkt fired at Skeeter (LOH) while checking out the 122mm rkt launch site. Expended ammo on area. Arty processed w/unk res. Passed to AAE, CPT Golofski.
28	1305	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/7 th Marines, AT886355 at 0710H-0740H. Obsr 59xVC/NVA mov SW on trail. They had 3xAK's, 1xSKS & 3xunk type wpns. Neg action taken. (Info only)
29	1320	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS760290 at 1145H. Fd est plat size base camp, had clothes line w/15-20xblue/green unif. Helmets & various mil equip in area. Arty being processed into area w/unk res.
30	1323	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Ref DJF entry #15. Add: 4xstruc dest.
31	0945	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req time ext for AO Ext #47. Old time: 202400H Sep 69. New time: 272400H Sep 69. Passed to SF Minh Long, CPT Wakefield, appr by MSG Pecarrao. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Ryder.
32	1140	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Ref DJF entry #4. Add: 6xVN civ WIA(E). 1xof the 6xrds impacted in Duc Pho (causing Civ cas). Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis.
33	1305	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT156287 at 1040H. Fd 15-20-xbnkrs 4'x5'x5', reinforced w/steel & bamboo. Fd 4xtunnels 4'x8'x15'. Appeared not to have been used in last 2xweeks. Will dest.
34	1305	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT095285 at 1120H. (1) Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (2) 1130H, BT085294, obsr & eng 1xVC KIA.
35	1335	III MAF, CPT Mulhern. Pinnacle reports will be sent in as spot reports. Pinnacle reports will originate at III MAF HQ.
36	1350	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, XO/5-46, BS601922 at 0215H-0300H. Ref DJF entry #2. Tuong Van (1) (Tuong Ney) rec combination of explo fr pos 2xmort rds, numerous satchel charges & H/gren (40-50). Est en forces: 14xVC. Came between Dist HQ compound & the hamlet. Res: 10xVN civ KIA, 9xVN civ WIA. Neg en assessment. 8 or 9 houses dest. 8 of the KIA were fr one family, appeared to have suffocated when their hut fell on them, caused by an explo. Pictures were taken of vil. MAJ Roman made the investigation.
37	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BS522902 at 1045H. Fd 1xhut 10'x15'x8', 1xM-16 rifle (SN 869639), 1xM-1 mag full, 6xplastic bags w/unk contents, 1xempty claymore bag & 2xbottles of penicillin.
38	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A(-), B(-)/5-46, BS079921 at 1300H. Ref DJF entry #65, 19 Sep 69. Fd 25xgraves instead of 37 reported 19 Sep 69. 25xbodies badly decomposed, also 4xhead stones w/writing. Follow up report to follow.
39	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-5, BS733773 at 1050H. Combined ops w/RF's, rec hv AWF, called for A/S. Neg frd cas. Will sweep area after A/S. (Info only)
40	1404	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT149290 at 1120H. Dtn 2xDET. Evac to Hawk Hill.
41	1408	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT013101 at 1005H-1125H. Dest 2xhuts. At BT003102 dest 4xhuts. AT995195 dest 1xhut & dam 1xhut.
		[NOTE: Items #42 & #43 are missing]
44	1410	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-1-3, BT341161 at 0800H. Eng 15xVC. VC evad SW.
45	1425	11 th Bde, Sp Billings, 1/4 ARVN, BS688579 at 1250H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
46	1450	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS695583 at 1425H 20 Sep 69. Obsr 6xVC evad into tunnel, eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xSKS CIA, 1xcbn CIA, 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
47	1500	G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 202230H-210030H Sep 69. (2) 210400H-210600H Sep 69. Passed to FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, CPT Golofski; G-3 Air, Sgt Ross; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
48	191445	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2. Req clnc for APD msn 21 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS1062, 2166, 1158, 2263. Time: 1300H 1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Antencio, appr by CPT Hopkins. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen, appr by CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: SFC Jackson, D/1-1; Div Cml, CPT Kaunitz; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
49	0750	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
50	0800	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, CPT Russell.
51	1415	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
52	1515	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels. Freq: 49.80. Appr by MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Will run APD for Div Cml, time: 1300H-1500H. Ntfy: D/1-1, SFC Jackson; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
53	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, B/1-6, BS535944 at 1403H. Dtn 1xDET. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Dutzke.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Sep 69	2400	20 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS504850 at 1430H. Fd 250lbs of rice, 50lbs in bunker under hut & 200lbs in false wall of hut. Res: Hut & rice dest.
55	1625	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT208071 at 1345H. Fd 1xbnr 8'x10', misc mil equip, 1xhut 8'x10', 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: Bunker & hut dest. B/T blown w/NCD. Mil equip evac to LZ Prof.
56	1636	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT920259 at 1400H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA at their old night laager, 900m S of their present loc. 81mm mort fired w/unk res.
57	1638	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 th Cav, 1255H-1445H, AT996221. Obsr 2x50 cal pits, rec used. No action taken. AT948148, obsr many green unif laying on grd. Unif & 3xhuts dest. 1xsecd explo obsr.
58	1650	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS490855 at 1520H. Rec 1xRR rd, rtn SAF, 50 cal fire & arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr concussion. Swept area w/neg res.
59	1655	11 th Bde, Sp Anderson, 4/6 ARVN, BS695584 at 1545H. Eng 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA. (Info only)
60	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West at 1625H. Rec 2x81mm mort rds by mess hall. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 1xUS WIA(E) (fr HHC/4-31). D/O called. Neg dam reported. En loc unk. 1637H, LZ West rec 1x82mm CS rd that impacted near arty FSE w/neg cas. Arty was processed on en grids: AT961248, 983258, 980260 & 978249 w/unk res. Ntfy: Ill MAF, Sgt Martin; Sgt Stanton.
61	1705	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS565416 at 1655H. Obsr 5xVC mov SW, arty processed w/unk res.
62	1755	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT149273 at 1730H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
63	1810	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/4-3, BS543398 at 1742. Obsr 2xNVA, eng w/81mm mort. Res: 2xNVA KIA, cptr: 2xpacks, 1xNVA helmet, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xunk type H/gren.
64	1820	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS805365 at 1800H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Lutzke.
65	1406	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, AT992098 (en), at 1030H. On completion of CA, eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1705H fr CPT Wakefield, SF B tm res thus far area: 1xen KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xPW CIA & 9xDET. Compl time of CA not known. (Info only)
66	1535	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS530678 at 1525H. Fd docu, evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim.
67	1715	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, CC/26, BT233173 at 1700H. (1) Work party on site rec mort rds & SAF w/NCD. (2) 1720H, APC fr C/Trp 1-1 Cav rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1725H. (3) 1750H, req CC/1-1 Cav for 1xhr, MAJ Hillyard. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. (4) 2050H, Final totals fr C/1-1: 3xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M), 1xVC KIA.
68	1800	173d Abn, Sgt Miller, AO Req #49. DTG: 210001H-242400H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertions. Area: BS8222 N to BS8225 W to BS8525 S to BS8522. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by 11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173d Abn, PFC Willis. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
69	1845	198 th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVN, AT888263 at 1515H. Obsr 1xVC (est) Co mov on trail 400m W of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res. 1550H, 2/5 ARVN, obsr 10xVC vic AT896269. Arty processed, res unk. Also A/S processed at 1636H, unk res. Area will be checked in the morning. 1750H, obsr unk No of VC at AT888262. En mov E. Arty processed w/unk res. Area will be checked in morning. (Info only)
70	1853	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, R/3-21, LZ East, (en) BT098213 at 1825H. Obsr 25xVC w/packs & wpns mov E, 3000m NW of their loc. Called arty w/unk res.
71	1855	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/2-1, BT188281 at 1830H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA mov S, 1500m E of their loc. Arty called w/unk res.
72	1855	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/5-46, Req 1xMine Dog. Duration: 4xdays. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 210700H. Passed to 60 th IPSD, SFC Williams. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
73	1914	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/1-46, BT225053 at 0915H. Obsr 2xVC. Arty called w/unk res.
74	1916	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/1-46, BT226059 at 1600H. Obsr 11xVC in blk PJ's w/packs, neg wpns. Arty called w/unk res.
75	1916	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46, LZ Prof, 1530H. 5m outside the W wire fd sandbag w/7xChicom H/gren. H/gren dest w/NCD.
76	1918	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT147107 at 1800H. Obsr 25xVC/NVA w/packs, 1xVC/NVA w/AW. Arty called w/unk res.
77	1935	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, B/26, BS504754 at 1730H-1745H (w/D/1-52). Rec 5xrds 57mm RR or RPG rds w/NCD. Neg action taken. Ntfy: Ill MAF, CPT Berry.
78	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 1/4 ARVN, 0930H, eng est Co size force sporadically throughout the day. At 1800H, eng & killed 3xVC, 150 cans of milk CIA, BS691502. 4/4 ARVN, 1830H, BS698585, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xIWC (Thompson SMG). 1/4 ARVN, 1915H, BS694574, res of night amb: 2xNVA KIA, 1xIWC. (Info only)
79	2000	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, PF's Nui Loc Son, BT021239 at 1930H. Fd 3xVC KBA. Confirmed by US Advisor. Msn fired by B/3-82 Arty at 0930H, 18 Sep 69. Kills credited to them.
80	2050	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-4-4, BS733784, (en) BS728776, BS732776, BS733774 at 1050H-1700H. CAP on combined ops w/380 & 932d RF Co's. Rec hv SAF fr en grids. Rtn fire w/SA & M-79. Called A/S & swept area. Res: 1xHoi Chanh, 3xPOW's (including 1xofficer), 1xfem nurse w/med supplies, 1xNVA KIA by A/S, 1xcbn CIA & docu CIA. Hoi Chanh & PW's sent to Dist HQ by RF at conclusion. Cross reference DJF entry #39. Ntfy: IPW LT Sieler. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Sep 69	2400 21 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0640	CLDC, Sp Lizarago, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
3	200915	(DELAYED) 1 st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Req time ext for AO Ext #42. Old time: 202400H Sep 69. Req new time: 252400H Sep 69. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Strohler. Appr by S-3, MAJ Lee (4-31) & S-3 196 th Bde, CPT Russell. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 1 st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
4	0925	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, 1-20, Req tracker dog tm. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Duration: 1xday. Combat Center Pad for pick-up: 1030H. Passed to Spt Command, LT Rakeen. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins.
5	201000	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req time ext for AO ext #31. Old time: 212400H Sep 69. Req new time: 012400H Oct 69. Passed to SF Chu Lai, CPT Wakefield. Passed to Ba To, appr by CPT Wakefield. Passed to Minh Long, appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
6	201315	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, (msg DTG: 200350Z Sep 69). LRRP Req. Tm: Oregon. Time: 220600H-261800H Sep 69. Box: UL BS6431, LR BS6828. Purpose: Area Recon. Passed to SF Ba To, CPT Wakefield, appr by CPT Wakefield. Passed to FSE, SFC Schmitt. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Williams. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
7	0800	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21, LZ East, (en) BT121214 at 0705H. Obsr 3xVC 1200m NW of their loc, evad into hut. Arty fired. Res: 1xhut dest.
8	0935	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, AT901254 at 1900H 20 Sep 69. Fd 1xNVA KBA/S, approx 5xdays old. (Info only)
9	0950	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT883218 at 0915H. Dtn 1xVN, had pack, NVA helmet & personal gear. Evac to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim.
10	0940	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-1-5, BT306187 at 202350H. CAP & RF Co 172 eng UNSEF. Rec est 10x60mm mort rds, M-79 & SAF. Res 8xRF WIA(E), 1xRD WIA(E), 2xRD WIA(M), 2xRD KIA. Arty fired on BT288184 w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Mulhens. (Info only)
11	0955	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS695506 at 0730H. Eng est squad of NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
12	1005	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 th Cav, BT126320 at 0735H-0855H. Obsr 1x50 cal pos w/base plate and tripod, neg wpn. Arty fired w/unlk res. BT128320, obsr 15xVC/NVA wearing green & grey unif, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Arty fired w/unlk res. BT131319, eng hut area. Res: 4xhuts dest, 2xhuts dam & 1xsecd explo.
13	0915	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, CPT Stofey, S-3, 4-3 at 201810H-1830H. Minh Long rec 10-15xrds 82mm mort fr grid BS519528, impacted in compound. Res: 6xWIA (3xUS WIA & 3xVN Civ WIA). Rtn fire w/arty & 4.2 mort. G/S were called. G/S eng target area & rec 2xsecd explo. (3xUS WIA fr C/3-18 Arty). Investigation made by CPT Stofey w/arty & SF personnel. All agreed on above grid. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis.
14	0950	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS547738 at 0650H. Had 3xHoi Chanh's. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim. (Info only)
15	0955	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS800414 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC w/AK-47, unk res. At 1130H, swept area, VC eng w/H/gren. Res: 4xUS WIA(M).
16	1120	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS556415 at 1110H. Fd & dest base camp w/3xfighting pos, 3xcattle pens & 1xhut. Area used 4-5xdays ago.
17	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT178137 at 0730H. Rex 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-47. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim. (Info only)
18	1136	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT151251 at 0955H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA evad W at 1500m fr their loc. Arty called w/unlk res.
19	1145	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26, BT238176, BT262190 at 1105H. Fd 2xmines, dest.
20	1130	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, AMCAL LO, BT271393 at 1030H. 3/4 ARVN APC Trp eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 5xDET. DET will be evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
21	1132	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT188158 at 0745H. Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh, deserted fr 31 st NVA Regt 1xmonth ago. Evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Sgt Heim. (Info only)
22	1210	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, C/1-52, LZ Boxer, (en) BS113974 at 1130H. Rec 30 to 40 rds SAF w/NCD. Arty processed w/unlk res. Helix on sta at 1130H. 1140H, still rec SAF w/NCD. (They don't know if SAF was fired at the Hook or Boxer.) Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
23	1138	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT227072 at 0950H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA all w/packs & 3xwpns. Eng at 150m w/unlk res. Area searched, neg res.
24	1140	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21/CC, BT074226 at 1000H. Obsr 1xRR pos w/52xexpended 57 RR casings, 52xcanisters & 2x57mm RR rd in good cond. Res: RR rds will be dest.
25	1315	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sgt Peter, LRRP tm's Texas & Illinois, BT3460894, (en) BT344092 at 1045H. Heard voices SW of their loc vic above grid. Moved to area & obsr 2xhuts. 7xNVA in 1xhut, eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Other 6xNVA evaded. Searched area & fd blood trails. Cptr: 3xAK-47, 3xSKS, 1xM-14, 1x60mm mort, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xM-33 H/gren, 1xM-26 frag gren, 4xChicom H/gren, numerous AK ammo, web gear, 6xgreen unif, medic kit, numerous

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Sep 69	2400	21 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	(cont'd)	hammocks, 1xNVA map & numerous tablets w/VN writing. Extr at 1205H vic BT346094. IPW ntfy by LRRP TOC. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Crawford.
26	1345	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 1/4 ARVN, BS694573 at 0230H. 1xARVN WIA(E) fr SAF. (Info only)
27	1134	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT895270 at 1000H. Fd unk size bunker complex & 1x82mm mort rd. Everything dest. (2xbnkrs 5'x3')
28	1350	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS680580 at 1115H. Eng 1xplat size en force. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to Quang Ngai. BS684576, rec SAF & 82mm mort w/NCD. (Info only)
29	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 7 th Marine, BT886355 at 0600H-0900H. Obsr 126xVC/NVA mov SW on trail, 109xin one group & 17xin another group, 81xw/packs, 8xAK-47's, 1xRPG launcher, 2x60mm mort rds, 1xbolt action wpn. Processed arty but never fired. (Info only)
30	1400	196 th Bde, LT Cantrell, A/4-31, BT893274 at 1200H. Rec SAF fr sqd size force. Arty processed w/unk res. En broke contact at 1230H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1245H.
31	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT022253 at 1100H-1150H. Dest 1xhut. BT164295, dest 3xhuts w/green unif hanging outside.
32	1410	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS679578 at 1345H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
33	1445	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR & LRRP insertion & extraction. Time: 220800H-1800H Sep 69. Report to Combat Center Pad. Call Sign: Polo Bend; freq: 36.45. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Doms; D/1-1, CPT Ross.
34	0720	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scout Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner; AAE, MAJ White; 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace.
35	1515	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS683380 at 1500H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
36	0805	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to 1130H 22 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner until 1130H. Blue Ghost will support convoy fr 1200H-EENT. Passed to Sp Ofstad, 196 th Bde, AAE, MAJ White.
37	1405	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky, BT293347 at 201055H. 178 RF Co made contact w/UNSEF. Res 4xNVA KIA, 2xRF WIA. 201100H, BT288353, 196 RF Co made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA. En res unk. 201240H, BT248396, 3/5 ARVN made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA, en res unk. 201600H, BT250387, det mine (105 rd) pressure release type. Res: 2xARVN KIA. (Info only)
38	1435	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS557415 at 1415H. (1) Fd base camp, 1xUS canteen, 700 lbs mixed rice & corn, 1xNVA shirt, 1xNVA unif, 2x82mm mort rds, 800 lbs corn (ground up), 800 lbs rice. Rice & corn were dest. Reason: it was contaminated w/mud & water. Mort rds dest. (2) 1415H, also 22xbnkrs & 8xfighting pos, all dest.
39	1445	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, BS50-2749, 1255H, D/1-52. Rec unk amt SAF fr approx 4 to 6 VC fr the S. Arty & mort fired, G/S came on sta. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1355H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Stemen; G-2, MAJ Ogelsby.
40	1445	23d S&T, Air Cav Req to support convoy fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Blue Ghost will provide continuous coverage for convoy. Freq will be 61.65; call sign: Fern Reeling 37 for CO 23d S&T, Reflex Raider 73 for convoy commander. A 5,000 gal tanker will be pos near the Blue Ghost pad for chopper refueling. C/1-1 Cav, 4/5, 2/5 ARVN & RF forces fr Tam Ky & Tien Phuoc will provide ground coverage. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad.
41	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Letnerneau, AO Req #49. DTG: 212400H-282400H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT010250 S to BT010200 E to BT073200. Passed to Tien Phuoc, CPT Wakefield; appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Letnerneau. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
42	1500	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT280382 at 1430H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
43	1625	Div Arty, MAJ Moore, AO Div Arty, BT281051 at 1435H. Vic BT2805 was a base camp, reported 12 Jan 69, 160xstruc, 52xbnkrs & 81xfighting pos. This area is in a narrow 1 km wide N-S band beyond range of all arty with the exception of 175mm guns fr Tien Phuoc and Tra Bong. Air Obsr fr Div Arty was sent to adj fire based on this intel. A total of 32xrds of HE (4,600 lbs) was fired fr both batteries (A&B/3-18). Trees were blown down & 2xstruc were seen well cam w/vines & other living foliage. Trees were approx 100' high. Rounds were fired into an area 300mx400m. One large secd explo obsr. Fireball was 50' above the ground. No personnel were obsr.
44	1345	198 th Bde, Sp Petrella, Black Ace LO, 1-14 Arty, LZ Bayonet, (en) BS472767 at 1050H. (1) Obsr 9 to 10xVC, neg wpons. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KBA (unconfirmed). (2) BS453776, obsr 20 to 30xVC in the open. Arty fired. Res: 12xstruc dest, 15xVC KBA (unconfirmed). (3) Body count not confirmed due to altitude of acct.
45	1535	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/3-1, BS525660 at 1520H. Fd a plat size base camp (very old). Not used for long time. 1xhut fd standing was dest.
46	1545	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 212200H-212400H. (2) 220330H-220530H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; AAE, MAJ White; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-3 Air, SFC Ross.
47	1655	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Req cancellation of AO Ext #41, eff 211700H. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, SFC Walburn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Sep 69	2400	21 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1715	G-2, MAJ Doms, BS376978 at 1710H. LRRP Georgia was inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Harmon; G-2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn. Msn to check F-4 crash site.
49	0730	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley. Req underwater demo tm. Duration: approx 3xdays. Op to commence o/a 25 Sep 69. Passed to Task Group 115, LT J.G. McLaughlin. AMCAL msg DTG: 202350Z Sep 69. Msg acknowledged by Task Group 115, LT J.G. McLaughlin. Appr by Task Group 115, LT J.G. McLaughlin. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner.
50	0830	11 th Bde, S-2, AO Req #50, DTG: 220600H-261900H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion of Tm Oregon. Area: UL BS6431, LR BS6828. Passed to Ba To, CPT Wakefield. Appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, SFC Walburn.
51	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8, BT126320 at 1325H. Obsr 1xtripod for 50 cal MG, rec SAF. Arty processed w/unk res. Helix on station, called for A/S vic BT127320, BT125320, BT125321. Res: 1xsecd explo. F/17 moved to area to check res of A/S. Ref DJF entry #12.
52	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, R/3-21, LZ East, (en) BT108218 at 1635H. Obsr 7xVC w/wpns mov E, 4.2 mort processed. At 1720H, CC/3-21 conducting VR of area obsr & confirmed 5xVC KIA. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Drosdick; G-3, Sp Stemen; G-2, MAJ Ogelsby; III MAF, CPT Berry; USARV, MAJ Wilkerson.
53	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT960238 at 1600H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd inside peri near mess hall w/NCD. At 1800H, rec 1x82mm vic mess hall w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.
54	1817	11 th Bde, Sp Dixon, C/39 th Engr, LZ Max, (en) BS765474 at 1640H. M-79 rd accidentally discharged on access road to LZ Max. Res: 1xman fr 59 th Sct Dog plat rec minor wounds. Res: 1xUS NBC. D/O compl 1700H. (Info only)
55	1800	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 3/4 APC, BT280382 at 1340H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xDET, 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to Tam Ky. Ntfy: IPW, LT Butler. (Info only)
56	1415	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP AO. Time: 220600H-221900H Sep 69. Box; UL AT9000, LR AS9895. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, appr by CPT Russell. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
57	1800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-3, LO Minh Long. Ref DJF entry #13. Add: 1xVN civ KIA. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry. (Info only)
58	1837	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, Aero Scouts, BS821432 at 1830H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco for MI questioning.
59	1855	196 th Bde, Sp Pleinis, LZ Siberia, 4-31, (en) AT863241 at 1850H. Rec 4xRR rds (unk type) w/NCD. Arty is being processed. Res: 3xsec explo. Rds landed outside peri. (2) 2200H, 1xVC/NVA overrode B/4-31 internal freq. Kit Carson Sct monitored, reporting that arty fired on RR pos had killed 5xVC/NVA & wounded 3 at BT863241. Not confirmed.
60	1915	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, R/1-6, BS508893 at 1140H. Fd small bnkr complex, 6xbnkr, 3xbnkr had trail leading to Song Tra Bong River. Trails showed rec use. Many spider holes & foxholes in area. Recon will set up pos & obsr area.
61	1915	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-6, BS527957 at 1625H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bayonet.
62	1930	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, A/4-3, BS577415, (en) BS580407 at 1910-2100H. Eng UNSEF, rec 30x82mm mort rds & SAF fr all directions. 3xfoxhole rec direct hits. Rec additional 15xrds 82mm mort. Shadow G/S on station. Arty fired on en grid. Res: 11xKIA, 10xWIA(E). D/O compl at 2050H. Ntfy: G-3, LTC Davis; III MAF, CPT Berry & Sgt Stanton.
63	1945	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-1 Cav, BT344114 at 1902H. Obsr unk No of huts & persons evading. Expended ammo w/neg res.
64	2030	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/4-31, AT920259, (en) AT928273 at 2000H. Rec 12xunk type mort rds fr N. Arty processed w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
65	2125	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, A/1-1, BS596932 at 1930H. Secd element rtn to Chu Lai w/broken down tank. Rec 3xRPG rds w/NCD. B/1-1 alerted for poss mov.
66	2145	Quang Ngai, Sp Ray, BS653720 at 2030H. Censor Grievance Committee reported villagers in Phu My Ha obsr approx 60xsappers at above time & coord. This is the same area VC used as a springboard for previous probes on Quang Ngai City. Passed to 11 th Bde, LT Hotary. (Info only)
67	2250	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, R/1-6, BS512898, (en) BS515914 at 1911H. Rec 1282mm mort rds. Impacted 300m fr NDP. Arty called on 2xsusp en loc. BS515914, obsr 1xsecd explo. BS501891 neg res. Will sweep BS515914 in the morning. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Thompson.
68	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
69	2400	Ops Summary. Cont light contact was rept as AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units cont recon in force, search, & pacification spt ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units w/in the Div TAOR. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 20 pacification spt ops. AMCAL units accounted for 6 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/7 indiv & 1 CSWC. US cas were 13 KIA, 14 WIA(E) & 7 WIA(M).
70	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Sep 69	2400	22 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	CLDC, Sp Lizarago, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
3	0545	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, Binh Son at 0215H. Rec 3xunk type mort rds, 2xsatchel charges (believed to be harassing attack) w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Hoffmeyer.
4	0730	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20, BS804417 at 0705H. Dt 1xHG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(M) & 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0711H.
5	0800	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS695571 at 0605H. Det M-16 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
6	0805	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Oregon, BS656300 at 0800H. Oregon was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Ogelsby; FSE, CPT Crawford.
7	0840	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, BS490890 at 0830H. A tm obsr 2xVC, eng w/arty & SAF w/unk res.
8	0850	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT150283 at 0724H-0836H. (1) Eng 1xVC, res; 1xVC KIA. (2) BT137340 eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. (3) BT1353H, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 5xhuts dest. (4) BT116264, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
9	1015	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, C/1-52, BS558829 at 0845H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. BS564835, fd 1xsmall bag of rice & 1xblue unif (VC).
10	1000	Co G 75 th Ranger, LT Jack, BS357962 at 0830H. LRRP Oklahoma was extr & LRRP Illinois was inserted at above time coord. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Miller; FSE, SFC Walburn; G-2, MSG Pappas.
11	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, (en) BT189159 at 0645H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, 30yrs old, w/AK-47. He is a hamlet guerrilla and will be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim. (Info only)
12	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT234058 at 0840H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA, neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF, en evad W successfully. Searched area & fd 4xNVA packs containing assorted med supplies, 2xpapereback books w/docu inside them, clothing, & 1xpistol belt w/4xChicom H/gren. Med supplies & docu evac to LZ Prof. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim.
13	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT926265 at 0950H. Eng 2xVC at 100 to 150m. VC evad E successfully.
14	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT177248 at 1043H. Obsr 3 to 6 VC/NVA mov E, 2000m SE of C Co loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
15	1005	196 th Bde, CPT Rawlinson, 3/4 ARVN APC, BT292373 at 211800H-220700H Sep 69. Rec SAF throughout the night at their night laager pos. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 5xARVN WIA(E). Rtn fire w/SA & arty, unk res. (Info only)
16	1015	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/5-46, BS713906 at 0740H. Obsr 5xVC E of above grid, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xDET WIA(E). D/O compl at 0820H to 91 st Evac. 5xmin later rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res. Fd 2xChicom H/gren, 2xM-26 H/gren & 5xfresh tunnels in area of LZ.
17	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT142250 at 0910H. (1) Dtn 2xVN, 5xchildren. They reported a sqd of NVA mov E 3xdays ago. Also said there were 3xVC in the area all the time. (2) Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale. Also fd 600lbs unpol rice & 3xbnkr 4'x4'x8'. Rice evac to Tam Ky. Also 26xVN came to C/Co loc. IPW tm will go to C/Co's loc to question the people.
18	1140	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS814302 at 1125H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS851301, rec SAF w/neg hits or cas. BS853303, rec SAF w/neg hits or cas. BS855310, eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
19	1245	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT190297 at 1025H. Rec SAF (100xrds) 50-100m SE fr loc. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1130H.
20	0830	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reals. Freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: D/1-1, SFC Johnson; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
21	0820	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Div APD msn 1300H-1500H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, Sp Fillmore.
22	0845	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 23 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
23	0945	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, Req 1xtunnel dog. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 230630H. Passed to 60 th IPSD, SSG Cook. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
24	1000	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26 th Engr, BT210165 at 0930H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E).
25	1112	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sgt Peet, Tm Oklahoma, 1100H. Okla inserted vic AS907963. Approx 221145H eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xVC KIA vic AS907963. At 1205H, the tm was extr because their G/S support was needed elsewhere. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Crawford & Sp Ryder; IPW, LT Pennilton; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
26	1130	1 st Mar Div, MAJ Nangele, B/1-7, BT1338, 1140 22 Sep. A plat on rice security msn stated that 100xen passed thru area this am. An Arty Obsr on station obsr large en force vic BT111368. An AO ext may be req. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Sep 69	2400	22 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1140	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS711905 at 1100H. (1) Rec 50xrds SA & AWF fr SW. Res: 1xUS KIA. Rtn fire & arty processed. Took SAF again fr NW. Req G/S. Have VC trapped in tunnel. (2) 1815H, res: 2xVC KIA. En broke contact.
28	1245	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/5-46, BS788860 & BS785857 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN. He said 3xVC questioned him about CAP 1-4-2. Fired 81mm mort at above susp en loc. Marines will sweep area.
29	1303	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3-1, BS521665 at 1250H. Fd sqd size base camp, 1xcave set up as OP w/misc equip. 1xsmall can of rice & 60xrds AK-47 ammo. Res: All dest.
30	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Easley, C/1-52, BS564835 at 1230H. (1) Fd 500lbs unpol rice in a wall inside bnkr. Evac to Son Tinh. (2) 1325H, fd 600lbs rice in cans. Loc in bnkr 6'x8'. Res: bnkr dest, rice evac to LZ Bayonet. (3) Fd 400lbs rice loc in bnkr. Rice was stored in cans. A total of 1500lbs of rice & 11xbnkr have been fd. All rice evac to LZ Bronco & all bnkr dest.
31	211345	(DELAYED) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2/Div Cml. Req clnc for APD msn 23 Sep 69, in area bounded by BS2548, 3650, 3545, 2643. Time: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, appr by CPT Hopkins. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; Div Cml, MSG Carrier; 11 th Bde, Sp Fillmore.
32	1410	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT199295 at 1245H. Fd 10xfreshly dug graves, the graves were opened w/no bodies fd. Also fd 2xVC ponchos. Dtn 2xVN females & 13xchildren. Area is believed to be VC supply base. DET evac to Hawk Hill. As D/2-1 was leaving, they rec 5xrds SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
33	1415	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT178248 at 1310H. Ref DJF entry #14. Checked area. Res: fd blood trails & parts of 2xVC KBA.
34	1415	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, BS852303 at 1400H. Eng 9xVC/NVA. Res: 9xDET WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai. 1xUS WIA(M) fr Aero Scouts (Blues), res of M-79 rds. D/O compl 1445H. Classification of DET's, 1xwas CD & 8xwere IC.
35	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT912263 at 1415H. Fd 1xAK-47 (SN 02159), 2xAK-47 mag, 1xponcho & 1xpistol belt. Evac to LZ West.
36	1450	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS688585 at 1440H. Made contact w/plat size NVA force. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 4xNVA KIA, 6xARVN WIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 1xSKS CIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. ARVN req G/S fr AMCAL. Time & grid came as above. 174 th Avn got credit for 4xNVA KIA. Add to AMCAL totals.
37	1500	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP Oregon, BS649297 at 1230H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA.
38	1510	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh at 1340H. 1xPF WIA fr SAF, 1xPOW evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
39	1530	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4-21, LZ Debbie, 1500H. 2xVN civ det 1xM-79 rd rigged as B/T. D/O compl to LZ Bronco for 2xVN civ WIA. (Info only)
40	1555	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-52, BS512747 at 1500H. Obsr 3xVC evading, eng w/SAF, 50 cal. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xbnkr dest.
41	1555	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 222200H-222400H. (2) 230400H-230600H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, MAJ White; FSE, SFC Walburn.
42	1555	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
43	1630	11 th Bde, Sp Gieger, 4/4 ARVN, BS686583 at 1440H. Made contact w/plat size element. Rec SAF & 82mm mort. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
44	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, A/1-52, BS503823 at 1530H. Obsr 2xVC evading, eng w/SAF & 50 cal. Res: 1xVC KIA, cpnr: 1xpistol belt, 1xChicom H/gren. Also fd numerous spider holes, dest.
45	1635	11 th Bde, Sp Gieger, C/4-21, BS853302 at 1600H. Dtn 3xDET. Will be evac to LZ Bronco.
46	1730	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, at 1505H. (1) Rec SAF when going into LZ at BT034218, NCD. (2) 1520H, 3xSlicks took SAF. Res: 3xpilots WIA(E), 3xgunners WIA(E). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; III MAF, CPT Berry.
47	1740	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/3-21, BT017245 at 1340H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1410H. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
48	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS708911 at 1430H. Rec 20xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, Minuteman 20 (176 th Avn) rec 3xhits w/NCD. Also 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Stemen; G-2, Sp Ellis.
49	1745	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/3-21, BT033235 at 1535H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1620H.
50	1745	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, AT960239 at 1550H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: NCD. Landed vic mess hall. En loc unk. Neg action taken. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
51	1745	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT960239 at 1610H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds (1xCS, 1xHE) landed near mess hall w/NCD. Arty processed on en grid w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
52	212210	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 4-3, San Juan Hill, at 212120H. Obsr 2xNVA in front of bnkr #17. Eng w/81mm mort & 4.2 mort & M-79 w/unk res. Will sweep in the morning.
53	1000	196 th Bde, LT Svercauski, 3-21, 0945H. (1) While conducting CA, 1xSlick rec SAF, RPG's & was shot down vic BT043225. Acft rec light dam. A second Slick attempted to extract the crew from the first Slick & also rec SAF & was shot down vic BT045231. Both crews have been extracted. (2) While conducting 3d lift, 2xSlicks rec SAF & one was shot down vic BT033235. Acft took light dam. A total of 6xSlicks were hit by SAF, 3xwere shot down & 2xare at the following LZ's: Baldy & Center and 1xis still on msn. (3) In process of moving remainder of 2xunits for support, still rec sniper,

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Sep 69	2400	23 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/5-46, BS707908 at 221600H Sep 69. Fd & dest 3xtunnels (1x7'long, 1x20' long & 1x250' long) & 2xbnkrs. Fd 5xdocu to be evac.
3	0225	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT033234 at 0130H. Rec unk No of H/gren & RPG rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Spooky on sta, fired on en grid w/unk res.
4	0225	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-1, BS648883, (en) BS649889 at 0130H. Rec 5xRPG rds w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.
5	0225	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT199293, (en) BT192282 at 0040H. Rec 3-4xrds unk size mort w/NCD. Arty fired on en loc w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer.
6	0330	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, LZ Bronco at 0125H. Rec 3x122mm rkts. 1xhit inside peri on SE side, 2xhit outside peri. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Fish.
7	0545	CLDC, Sp Lizarago, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
8	222205	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/5-46, at 222200H Sep 69. Req tunnel dog for 3xdays. Passed to 60 th IPSD, Sgt Cook. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 0730H 23 Sep 69. Passed to CPT Lange, 198 th Bde as appr by CPT Smith, G-3.
9	0735	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS784453 at 0728HY. Dtn 8xMAM. Evac to LZ Liz.
10	0750	1 st CAG, Cpl Davis, CAP 1-4-4, BS748830 at 1630H. Obsr 3xVC mov W, eng w/artly w/unk res. CAP 1-4-5 & 1-4-6, 220700H-1600H Sep 69, BS718791, dtn 1xMAM. BS725806, obsr 10xVC, eng w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-1, BT328106 at 0640H. LOH rec 1xhit fr fire that came fr a cave entrance, neg cas. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
12	0816	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, 0750H. VN civ at BS589828 reported that the area vic BS590833 is heavily B/T.
13	0855	26 th Engr, LT Whitworth, req 1xmine dog. Time: 240600H Sep 69. Pick up at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60 th IPSD. LT Smith. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
14	0855	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT033235 at 0805H. Searched SE section of their night laager pos & fd several holes, trails & 1xChicom H/gren. H/gren dest, NCD.
15	0905	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, BT173225 at 0735H-0837H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT198232, eng 1xVC evading, res: 1xVC KIA. BT209232, dest 2xhuts & dam 2xhuts. F/8 reports a lot of activity in this area.
16	0945	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS914261 at 0930H. 1xUS det M-26 B/T w/trip wire, NCD.
17	0955	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 st Avn, BT114403 at 221930H Sep 69. LOH 196 rec 40 to 50xrds AWF w/NCD. Alt: 2500'; 80 knots. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
18	160830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, G-3 Ops. AO Req #43. DTG ASAP to 302400H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertions. Area: BS1085 S to BS1067 E to BS2067. Passed to III MAF Ops, approved. Passed to I Corps Ops, approved. CG, I Corps, msg #3892 CG, 12 Sep 69. ARVN approval: LTC Cao Khac Nhai, G-3. III MAF approved by MAJ Beyers. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
19	0750	11 th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, 4/4 ARVN, BS696580 at 0400H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, captured 1xcbn, 1xAK-47 & 1xB-40 rkt. (Info only)
20	0915	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, CAP 1-3-3, BS645993 at 0900H. Rec 10-20x60mm mort rds & SAF. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl. Req G/S. En broke contact at 1100H. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis.
21	0930	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3-1, BS543658 at 0835H. (1) Fd base camp (6xmos old) 45m wide, 150-175m long. Made of rock, 4' high cave type. Also fd several fighting pos in a wall 50m long, inside were 6xbnkrs & 30xsleeping pos. Fd batteries of unk type. 1xNVA rucksack, empty fish cans. Also 1xtrail running N.
22	1055	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF's Nui Loc Son, BT010287 at 0900H. Rec 5xM-79 rds & 4x60mm mort rds, fr 100m NE of Loc. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1005H. Neg action taken. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis. (Info only)
23	1055	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/B/3-21, BT028231 at 0805H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds fr 100m W of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr B/Co. D/O compl 1000H. G/S on station & Helix processed A/S w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis.
24	1103	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Cox, BS375977 at 1030H. Ranger tm Oklahoma was inserted at above loc at 1030H. They joined tm Georgia. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
25	1125	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, LRRP tm Oregon, BS647297 at 1110H. (1) Eng 2xNVA w/SAF, res: 2xNVA KIA. Cptr: 1x9mm French pistol & 56xChicom assault rifles. (2) 231120H, BS633303, obsr 12xNVA, cont to obsr. (3) 1330H, BS647297, req extraction. Element eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack CIA. Extr compl at 1400H. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; G-2, MAJ Oglesby.
26	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Naradzay, RF, Binh Son, (en) BT673012 at 1130H. Rec 2xmort rds & SAF w/NCD. Est en Co. (Info only)
27	1235	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT142254 at 1053H. Fd 25z1 gal cans w/70-80 lbs of unpol rice. Evac to Hawk Hill. Fd & dest 7xbnkrs, 8'x4'x4'. Fd cooking fires that were fresh.
28	1245	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sgt Peter, 1240H. (1) LRRP Oklahoma & Georgia vic B376975, fd other body fr F-4 crash (badly broken up). (2) 1420H, LRRP Oklahoma & Georgia were extracted vic BS375977. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; G-2, CPT Young; FSE, SFC Walburn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Sep 69	2400	23 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1315	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-1-7, BT309291, (en) BT305297 at 0830H. (1) PF tripped M-36 H/gren w/trip wire. Also rec SAF fr the NW. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. Rtn fire w/unlk res. VC fled NW. D/O compl 0850H. (2) CAP 1-2-4, BT448072 at 1000H. Fd a small VC cache: 2xM-26 H/gren fuses, 30xAK-47 rds, 1xhammock, 1xponcho, 1x10 lb bag of rice, 1xVN canteen, 1xsmall duffle bag, 1xwallet containing 330xpiasters. Fd pos mort pit 3'x8', 1xtunnel 2'x5'. Dest tunnel. Also 2xspider holes dest. (Info only)
30	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS572836 at 1255H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/blk PJ's, neg packs or wpns. Swept area w/neg res.
31	1355	13 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4 th Recon, BS699593 at 0950H. (1) 1xARVN det M-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (2) 1110H, BS694586, made contact w/sqd size element. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (3) 4/4 ARVN, 1110H, BS692580, made contact w/sqd size element. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn & 1xK-44 CIA. (Info only)
32	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT193294 at 1333H. Rec 20xrds of sniper fire 75-100m SW of their loc w/NCD. Fire rtn w/unlk res.
33	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT919273 at 1245H. Obsr 8xNVA in the open at 1400m N of their loc. Arty fired. NVA evad E, neg assessment.
34	1155	198 th Bde, Sgt Naradzay, C/5-46, BS795851 at 1030H. D/1-1 obsr 10-12xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA. 5-46 resupply hel CA'd 2xsqds of C/Co into area. D/1-1 G/S were on sta at 1050H-1100H. C/Co sweeping area. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Phenis; USARV, MAJ Wilkerson.
35	1530	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS592419 at 1510H. Eng 1xNVA in bnkr wearing green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xFrench type mess kit & 150xlbs of salt CIA. Evac salt to Ba To.
36	0710	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scout Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Sep 69. Msn: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
37	221030	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Carrier, G-2/Div Cml. Req clnc for APD msn 24 Sep 69 in the area bounded by AT8000-8306-8908-9005-8603-AS8398. Time: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 2xG/S. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Letnerneau, appr by Sgt Gerber. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Wagner (lack of assets). Ntfy: Div Cml, CPT Sox; G-2 Air, MAJ Simpson.
38	1305	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav, Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Convoy support 1200H to EENT. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
39	1430	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, D/5-46, Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 4xdays. Pick up at 0700H 25 Sep 69 at Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60 th IPSD, LT Smith. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
40	1430	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels. Freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: D/1-1, CPT Ross; 198 th Bde, Sp Hill.
41	1440	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Air Cav Req for 23d S&T. Purpose: Convoy Security. Time: 241200H-EENT Sep 69. Report to Tam Ky. Call Sign: Spoiled Refuge (Agate Loader). Freq: 65.75 (44.10). Note: 500 gal tanker will be at Blue Ghost air field. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
42	1510	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT196201 at 1410H. (1) Rec 3x4xrds SAF fr 150m NE w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unlk res. (2) 1335H, BT193295, dest 6xbnkr 10'x12'x5' & 3xspider holes.
43	1540	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-3, BS593414 at 1520H. (1) Fd 6xtwin fighting pos, 1xlarge trail running E-W. Trail had been used rec by large number of people who were heavily loaded. (2) BS585413, fd 1xNVA helmet, 2xtunnels each 20m long & 2xrotor blades fr helicopter.
44	1545	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
45	1555	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 232300H-240100H Sep 69. (2) 240330H-240530H Sep 69. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Hill; AAE, MAJ White; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, CPT Jung.
46	1605	B/11 SF Detachment, CPT Wakefield, AO Req #51. DTG: 241800H-301230H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & clear. Area: BT1715-BT2015-BT2011-BT1411. Disapprov by G-3, CPT Pate (19 th Bde, CPT Russell). Ntfy: B/11 SF Detachment, Sgt Thomas.
47	1645	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT9822 at 1518H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Rds landed in the dump. Neg dam. Unk en loc, no action taken. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
48	1715	26 th Engr, Sgt Serna, C/26 th Engr, BS769531 at 1515H. Fuse of illum rd explo. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Evac to 23d Med, treated & released.
49	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS713914 at 1200H-1600H. Fd 3xmort pos, 2 1/2' deep & 25' in dia. Rock construction of walls, also fd numerous fighting pos w/rock construction. Fd 25-30xgraves. 2xwere dug up w/neg contents. Fd 2xrkt launch sites pointing to SE, 51 cal ammo had been expended in area. There were numerous trails in the area. Believed to be base camp or training area.
50	1730	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/1-46, BT236059 at 1640H. Eng 1xVC evad N at 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xChicom H/gren & 1xUS pistol belt CIA.
51	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT205292 at 1720H. Rec 5xrds SAF fr 200m W, NCD. Fire rtn w/unlk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Sep 69	2400 24 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0540	CLDC, Sp Lizarago, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
3	0610	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17, 2-1, BT231315, (en) BT256394 at 232312H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Mulhen.
4	0625	III MAF, CPT Evers, 4/6 ARVN, BS512802 at 0400H 23 Sep 69. 4/6 ARVN rec 1xHoi Chanh vic BS512802. (NFI) (Info only)
5	0755	B/11 SF Detachment, CPT Wakefield, AO req #52. DTG: 221900H-271800H Sep 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1311 S to BT1306 SE to BT1404 W to BT1104 NW to BT1005. Passed to 196 th Bde, LT Svercauski, appr by MAJ Remner 1-46, appr by S-3 196 th Bde, LT Svercauski. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to SF, CPT Wakefield. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
6	0840	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, [?]/3-7, AT962417 at 231130H. Fd a base camp/hospital large enough to hold 250 people. Inside base camp they fd 1xNVA PW, suffering fr malaria and malnutrition. Also fd: 6xSKS rifles, 1xAK-47, some Russian & Polish medicine & docu. Evac all to LZ Baldy. (Info only)
7	0845	198 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS696587 at 0700H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
8	0845	198 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS778571 at 0600H. Dtn 17xDET (15xmale & 2xfemale). (Info only)
9	0900	173 Abn, Sgt Miller. Req bdry ext to AO ext #49. Fr BS8225 W to BS8125 S to BS8121. DTG: 241200H-302400H Sep 69. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, appr by MSG Henderson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 173d Abn, CPT Hawkin. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
10	0920	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT043235 at 231530H (DELAYED). Eng 4xNVA 75m SW of their loc. Res: 4xNVA KIA, cptr: 1xRPG-7 launcher. Element believes the NVA w/launcher is the one who was firing at the helicopters.
11	0925	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS792403 at 0920H. Dtn 1xVN DET, will be evac to LZ Bronco.
12	1025	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 0845H-0953H. (1) BT127307, eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. (2) BT122310, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad into bnkr, eng. Res: 1xbnkr dest. (3) BT152252, obsr 1xgreen shirt outside a bnkr. Arty fired w/unk res.
13	1025	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1 st Plat F/17 Cav, BT194281 at 0820H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA evad SW at 800m. 1xhad wpn, neg packs. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res.
14	1100	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-21, BS873340 at 1030H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 50. Evac to MACV Duc Pho.
15	1105	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS802422 at 1055H. Dtn 2xVN, 1xmale (age 13) & his mother. People in the vil said they are VC. Evac to LZ Bronco.
16	1155	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT204080 at 0920H. Rec 3xAK-47 rds & 1xM-79 rd fr 200m NNE of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1040H. Arty fired w/unk res.
17	1225	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-3, BS592432 at 1210H. Obsr 25xNVA w/khaki unif & packs. Eng w/81mm mort. Helix eng w/rkts w/unk res.
18	0730	26 th Engr, SFC Serna, CC/26 th Engr, BT258189 at 0700H. Far side ramp on Fix span bridge was blown. (Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc road). 2xVN civ KIA (1xmale & 1xfemale). Fd mines at BT177138, BT175135, BT173136. All dest, NCD.
19	231750	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, AT905221 at 231535H. G/S (Blue Ghost) 26 & 28 eng a group of people. Res: 14xVN civ KIA, 2xPF WIA, 5xVN civ WIA. Investigation in progress. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Dean.
20	0815	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter. Freq: 68.85. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Working 196 th Bde AO, G-2 msn. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
21	1045	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, MACV Duc Pho, BS793411 at 0915H. 1xLambretta det a 35 lb mine in the center of the road. Lambretta had 11xpassengers. Res: 11xciv KIA. Crater 4 1/2' deep, 6' wide. Road is passable (dirt road). (2) 39 th Engr, 0910H, BS794406 fd 1x35 lb mine in center of the road. Dest. Crater 4 1/2' deep, 6' wide. Ntfy: G-5, MSG James.
22	1145	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS533724 at 1100H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
23	1155	198 th Bde, Sgt Easley, 4/6 ARVN, BS500790 at 0600H. 2xcompanies of 4/6 ARVN rec SAF fr hamlet. While sweeping hamlet they det 2xanti-pers mines. Res: 4xARVN KIA, 12xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
24	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Easley, C/1-52, BS595835 at 0800H. Approx 15xguerrillas at BS592858. Three are engr who are planting mines. 12 are collecting rice taxes. They had 3xwpns. Info is fr Viet National Police. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sp Ship.
25	1250	196 th Bde, Sp Ship, R/1-46, BT203077 at 1155H. Rec SAF 200m SE of their loc w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
26	1345	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS807422 at 1340H. Fd 2xtons of rice. Given to refugees.
27	1410	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, C/5-46, BS733894 at 1130H. (1) Fd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x2'. Will dest. (2) 1155H, BS734894, det homemade type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1208H.
28	1415	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-3, BS590428 at 1245H. Fd 1xNVA KIA by Helix 31. Fd 7xNVA packs.
29	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT045226 at 1305H. Fd 2xM-16 in good cond (SN 921153 & 100064), 1xM-79 launcher (SN 09877), 1xM-60 MG burnt (not usable) & 1xM-16 barrel. Equip evac to LZ Center.
30	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT040226 at 1300H. Fd 1xgrave cont 1xbody which was unidentifiable. Evac to LZ Baldy for ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From

To

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Date

Hour

Date

0001 24 Sep 69

2400 24 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT045235 at 1315H. Eng 2xNVA evad W at 75m. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg mil equip.
32	1510	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, BS888296 at 1500H. 2x5 ton trucks rec sniper fire. Will check area. Neg cas.
33	1522	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-3, BS590428 at 1500H. Eng 1xNVA carrying pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
34	0700	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas. Freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
35	1000	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP AO for Oklahoma & Michigan. Time: 240700H-251900H Sep 69. Box; AT8202, AS8299, AT9702, AS9795, AS9095, AS9099. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Stroehler, appr by LT Svercauski. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G, 75 th Ranger, Sgt Peet; FSE, SFC Walburn.
36	1216	Tra Bong, Sgt Johnson, AO Req #53. DTG: 260001H Sep 69 to 012400H Oct 69. Area: BS4388-3788-3784-4384. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Hill, appr by S-3, 1-52 MAJ Callam; appr by S-3 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: SF, MSG Collins; FSE, CPT Crawford.
37	1515	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, Warlords, BS578665 at 1445H. Dtn 1xindiv in khaki unif, 3xbicycles cam in trees. Evac to LZ Bronco.
38	1540	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS659387 at 1500H. Eng 2xVC w/105 & 4.2 mort w/unl res.
39	1545	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS596658 at 1540H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
40	1550	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
41	1620	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT175130 at 1530H. Obsr UNSEF, fired 3xM-79 rds at the convoy. A/Co rtn fire & rec AK fire 300m E. En evad E. NCD.
42	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, B/4-3, BS659387 at 1545H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF & 4.2 mort. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xChicom H/gren & green unif CIA.
43	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, R/4-21 & NPFF, BS879338 at 1555H. Fd 1xton of unpol rice, 2xvials of penicillin, 2xvials of distilled water & ½ vial of iodine. Res: Dest med items. Will evac rice to LZ Bronco on 25 Sep 69.
44	1640	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, Req time ext of AO #22 & #49. Old time: 302400H Sep 69; req new time: 152400H Oct 69. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad, appr by CPT Russell. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella & FSE, CPT Crawford.
45	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-2, TFB, BS514725 at 1000H. SAP tm picked up 3xDET & evac to LZ Stinson, neg ID.
46	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/C/5-46, BS733893, (en) BS723887, all day. IPW w/C,D/Co questioned 13 of 41 DET at An Tnih #2. 3 to 10 men fr An Tnih #3 evad N when C&D CA'd into area, but were not VC. Also stated VC had not collected taxes in vil. DET classified as IC & released.
47	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, B/26 th Engr, BS501760 at 1610H. Fd 100xrds M-60 ammo in hut. Will use it.
48	1715	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/4-21, BS914167 at 1645H. Eng 3xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1700H.
49	1750	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 242130H-242330H. (2) 250330H-250530H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, MAJ White.
50	1800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, B759435 at 1745H. Dtn 2xVN civ (females) by access road at LT Liz. Ran when ordered to halt. Evac to LZ Bronco.
51	1855	1 st CAG, Sgt Stiener, CAP 1-1-4, BT257188 at 0800H. One VN male & 1xfemale were riding a Honda across bridge & det a 155 HE rd rigged at B/T, pressure det. B/T was not on bridge, bridge not dam. USMC picked up bodies and checked area for other B/T. Res: 2xVN civ KIA. (Info only)
52	0930	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Req Air Cav. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Sep 69. Purpose: VR & dtn msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels; Freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; D/1-1, Sp Jensen.
53	1020	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2/75 th Ranger. Req Air Cav. Purpose: LRRP insertion & extraction. Time: 250630H to 251930H Sep 69. Report to Combat Center pad for pickup & briefing. Call Sign: White Blend; Freq: 60.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: G-2, CPT Newkirk; AAE, MAJ White.
54	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Easley, C/5-46, BS748868 at 0730H. (1) Obsr 3xvc evad S, eng w/SAF. D/1-1 on station, neg res. (2) B/1-52, BS501758 at 1100H. Fd a mine field 1xacre in size. 20 to 24 105 rds rigged as mines. Arty & A/S are being called in. 26 th Engr EOD tm will blow remaining mines.
55	1735	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT143248 at 1634H. Dtn 1xVN, she said that there was a VC meeting place nearby. Area searched, fd 1xtunnel 3'x2'x25' w/ft prints inside. Evac DET to Tam Ky.
56	1814	1 st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-2 HQ, BT452075 at 232125H, results of 1-2-4 sweep of last night's contact. Villagers said there were many VC in the area last night, including local leader. Did not know how many VC or what unit. VC spread propoganda and gathered rice. All signs of last night's contact were gone. 1-2 CO spoke w/Dist Chief who expressed displeasure over PF's conduct last night. Dist Chief said action will be taken-Psyops conducted. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Sep 69	2400	24 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1815	1 st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-3-2, BS570905 at 0730H. CP was informed of 1xHoi Chanh at above en grid. Patrol dispatched to investigate at An Diem; 2xHoi Chanh's, Le Cay (V). Res: 1xHoi Chan brought to Binh Son for interrogation. (Info only)
58	1820	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT045223 at 1440H, hel was extracted.
59	1820	1 st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-4-6, BS722793 at 1120H, 1xPF shot through neck while on op at above en grid. Res: Called D/O at 1120H, compl 1145H, sent to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
60	1825	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT045226 at 1630H, fd parts of a body under a hel that was extr at 1440H. The remains of the body are being evac to LZ Baldy.
61	1745	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-5 ARVN, BT016239, BT013230 at 145H, obsr plat size VC/NVA force wearing green cam unif evad E. ARVN pursued and rec SA/AW fire. Res: 3xARVN WIA. Rtn fire w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
62	1855	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 2-4 APC, BS735627 at 1800H, 2xVC CIA evac to Quang Ngai. 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
63	1855	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Req LRRP Alabama AO, 250600H-282400H Sep 69 in Box UL BT1202, LR BT1400, w/planned insertion point BT121011. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Sp Reese, 196 th Bde. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
64	0835	11 th Bde, Sp Dixon, A/39 Engr, BS782431 at 0830H, while proceeding to job site at 402.1G & dispersing security to the flanks, an EM set off B/T. EM rec shrapnel wound in right tricep. EM taken to 137 th Engr aid station for treatment. 120 th GS circled area & 1/A/39 Engr fired 100xrds AW fire into tree line w/unlk res. (Info only)
64	1805	[NOTE: Duplicate Item #64] 1 st CAG, PFC Steiner, CAP 1-2, BT416123 at 0700H, 1xChieu Hoi rallied to 2xPF's in vil Xuan Ngoc. He was a member of a 10xman rice gathering team that came into Xuan Ngoc (V) last night. Tm was armed w/3xAK-47. Chieu Hoi was wearing brown PJ. Name: Tranh Than, 20yrs old, born at Hao Xuan (H), Ky Chanh (V). He was a member of V-14 Co. Co size 50xVC. Wpns: 1x60mm mort, 1x.30 cal GMG, 4xB-40 rkt launchers, 2xBAR, & 22xAK-47. Last loc of Co was BT360085 at Thon Hai (H), Ky Thanh (V). Msn: Unk. He had been w/VC 18xmonths, he said he was tired of being a VC & he had read many Chieu Hoi leaflets. Evac to Ly Tin for interrogation. (Info only)
65	1910	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 1-46, BT186052 at 1850H, sensing device detected 3xen mov N-S. Arty fired w/unlk res.
66	1910	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/4-3, BS590428 at 1810H, fd & dest 150xlbs salt, 50m of plastic covering, 200xlbs rice, 50xlbs corn, 1xNVA unif, & eating utensils. Reason dest: Could not get it out of area.
67	1805	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A,D/3-21, BT042225, (en) BT106225 & BT030218 at 1730H. (1) Rec unk No of 82mm mort rds. Res: 9xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1755H & 1825H. Helix 13 processed A/S w/unlk res. (2) 1820H, en mort rds stopped coming (10-15xrds were rec). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
68	1930	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/1-52, BS504758 at 0800H-1700H. Fd & dest 2x105 rd rigged as B/T, 1xdud 155 rd (not B/T), 6xbnkr 6'x8', 3xbnkr 4'x6' & 1xbnkr 10'x10'.
69	1945	Co G 75 th Ranger, LT Judge. Req ext of LRRP Ohio's training box to 281300H Sep 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Lange, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy: 75 th Ranger, LT Judge; FSE, CPT Howard.
70	1955	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT160265 at 1820H. Fd & dest 2xB/T 105 rds.
71	2025	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, C/5-46, BS753865 at 1700H. Fd & dest 1xmine (homemade type) w/pressure release fuse.
72	2125	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, F/17, PF Thang Binh, BT250395 at 2020H. PF in night amb, eng est NVA sqd. NVA fired 2x60mm mort rds. Processed arty fr Hawk Hill. PF's checked area & fd 2xNVA KBA (not confirmed). (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Berry.
73	2140	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1-20, BS793408 at 2110H. Rec PSYOPS broadcast in VN, PF's translated. "We can mine the access road to LZ Liz of QL-1 any time we want."
74	2200	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4-3, BS593423 at 2145H. Ambushed 4xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
75	2230	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/2-1, BT147247 at 2210H. Res of preplanned arty msn: 3xlarge secd explo.
76	2300	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 5-46, CAP 1-4-2, 2240H. CAP 1-4-2 fired 81mm mort LOT #LS 31-10. Rds landed short. Res: 2xVN WIA. Passed LOT # to: 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad; 11 th Bde, LT Hotary; Sp Cmd, CPT Dowdy. (Info only)
77	2345	11 th Bde, LT Hotary, R/4-21. Rec SAF in night laager. Low on ammo w/hvy mov around perimeter. Bde & Bn CO appr tactical emergency for resupply of SA ammo. Req: 1xSlick, 1xset of G/S & 1xflare ship. Passed to Avn, appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Resupply compl at 2325H w/neg incidents.
78	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.
79	2400	Ops Summary: Light contact cont to be rpt as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont recon in force, search & pacification spt ops. Tac ops w/in the Div TAOR cont to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to spt tac ops by eng known & susp en loc & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 16 ops in spt of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rpt a total of 3 VC & 13 NVA KIA w/4 IWC & 1xCSWC. Total US casualties were 12 WIA(E).
80	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Sep 69	2400 25 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
3	0600	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52, BS570781, (en) BS565750 at 0450H. Rec 3-4xrds SAF while mov into cordon. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Will sweep area at daylight.
4	0725	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, C/4-21, RF Co 103, BS898310 at 0720H. Eng & killed 2xVC, neg mil equip.
5	0840	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT158265 at 0811H. Fd 2x105mm rds (B/T) w/pressure type firing devices, half buried in the ground. Dest.
6	0845	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Cox, BS910960 at 0845H. LRRP Oklahoma & Michigan were inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
7	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT224067 at 0830H. Eng 3xNVA mov SW on trail, 200m E of B/Co loc. 1xw/wpn & 1xw/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
8	0900	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Cox, BS357962, 0835H. LRRP Hawaii was extr & LRRP Georgia was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Miller; G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
9	0915	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-2-5, BT398123, (en) BT400123 at 242330H. (1) Obsr VC PSYOPS tm w/loud speaker. CAP 1-2-2 moved into area & rec SAF fr UNSEF. Arty fired w/unlk res. (2) CAP 1-2-2, (en) BT398125, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Element checked area, res: Dtn 4xVN, evac to CAP 1-2-5's loc for interrogation. (Info only)
10	0935	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS756342 at 0730H. 1xARVN WIA(E) fr frd H/gren thrown into bnkr. (Info only)
11	0945	Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes, MACV, Thang Binh, BT250395 at 2015H, 24 Sep 69. While on clearing op w/PF 18 & 110 plat, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xen KIA & 2xPF's KIA. (Info only)
12	0957	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS795479 at 0945H. Fd 1x105 rd rigged as pressure type B/T. Dest.
13	0920	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS586750 at 0900H. Det 1x250 lb mine. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntfy: G-3, Sp Stemen; G-2, CPT Young.
14	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21 & RF Co 103, BS898310 at 0900H. Fd docu & misc med supplies. RF will retain & provide readout to Bde. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim.
15	1050	26 th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3. Req 1xmine dog. Duration: 1xday. Pick up at Hurricane Pad at 260600H Sep 69. Passed to 60 th IPSD, LT Smith. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
16	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, 0930H. Fd 2000m of commo wire (VN & US type) fr BT404190 to BS396397. Neg equip fd on either end.
17	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT157257 at 0950H. (1) Searched hut & fd 5 lbs of VN tobacco under false floor. Will be evac to Hawk Hill then to LZ Baldy. (2) Also fd 2xrolls of docu. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Ranada.
18	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT214071 at 1020H. Fd 2x12 gauge shotguns, 1xlight MG, 1xFrench bolt action rifle, 42x57mm RR rds, 100x50 cal rds & 150x30 cal rds in concrete building covered w/trees. Will extr wpns to LZ Prof & ammo will be dest.
19	1130	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT209088 at 1028H. 1xVC in OD unif walked into R/1-46 pos, eng w/SAF at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.
20	1145	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT938255 at 1110H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh wearing a gray type NVA unif. He said he was VC. Evac to LZ West then to Baldy. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Baraca.
21	1200	198 th Bde, Sp Bielicki, F/8, BT64002 at 1145H. While rtn fr test area rec AWF fr woodline. Rec 5xhits, neg cas. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
22	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS580747 at 1200H. Fd 1x500 lb bomb, cmd det, 1x250 lb bomb, cmd det & 3x105mm rds that were not B/T, but had footprints around them. Dest.
23	1300	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3-1, BS518743 at 1245H. Fd 2x105 rd B/T, believe they were planted yesterday. The 105 rd was in a hole, a wire was placed across the top of the hole & det wire was hooked to the top wire.
24	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS502760 at 1115H. 26 th Engr fd 6xbnkr 6'x8'x48" & 36" overhead cover, 2xtunnels 6' wide, length unk. Will dest.
25	0935	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, BS525885 at 0830H. Minuteman 10 flying PSYOPS msn rec 30-50 rds SAF & AWF, neg hits or cas. D(-) & C(-) /5-46 closed on CAP 1-4-2. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
26	1215	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT016236 at 1030H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(M), 3xARVN WIA(E). SAF rtn. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
27	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT046224 at 1255H. Fd 1xNVA grave. Res: 1xNVA KBSAF. Has been dead approx 2xdays, neg mil equip.
28	1050	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Cox, LRRP's Oklahoma & Michigan, AS915960 at 1000H. (1) Obsr 2xNVA w/packs, eng. Res: 2xNVA KIA (1xwas officer), 2xpacks CIA. (2) AS925965, fd a base camp area w/running water & 4xhuts. (3) Tms extr at 1420H fr vic AS919963. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
29	1345	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS586750. Ref DJF entry #13. Change: 250 lb bomb to read 500 lb bomb.
30	1355	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, F/8, BT640021 at 1130H. Rec AWF fr woodline, took 7xhits, but cont to fly w/neg cas. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Sep 69	2400	25 Sep 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1435	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/3-1, BS686738 at 1410H. Uncovered grave w/1xNVA w/star on shirt. Res: fd 1xNVA KBSAF.
32	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
33	0800	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Sep 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Convoy coverage in afternoon. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard.
34	0955	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: D/1-1, CPT Rose & Sp Jensen; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
35	1100	DTOC, MSG Carrier, G-2/Div Cml. Req clnc for APD msn 69 in area bounded by BT2611-2911-3005-4004-3900-2603. Time of msn: 1300H-1500H. Passed to 198 th Bde, Disapprov by CPT Leonard. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: D/1-1, CPT Rose; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; Div Cml, MSG Groat.
36	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS570781 at 0930H. During Cordon & Search fd: 28xrds AK-47 ammo, 35xrds M-16 ammo, 1xbox blasting caps, 6xM-1 firing devices, 10xBA-30 batteries. All were hidden in brush. 1xM-1 cbn in good cond (SN 1982067), 1200 lbs unpol rice, 3xrucksacks, 2x105 rds & 1xChicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren & 2xUS pistol belts, 12xbottles of vitamins were also fd. 7xDET were interrogated by SAP tm, read out will follow.
37	1355	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-2-4, BT451076 at 0910H. (1) Villagers led CAP 1-2-4 to what is believed a VC mine field. Area is marked w/stakes & arrows. Element checking the area out w/9 th Engr. (2) 1405H, fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire, res dest. (Info only)
38	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Air Cav Req for 23d S&T. Purpose: Convoy Security. Time: 1200H-EENT 26 Sep 69. Report to Tam Ky. Call Sign: Spoiled Refuge 61; freq: 61.65. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Continuous coverage. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard.
39	1435	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT121011 at 1340H. LRRP Alabama was inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
40	1625	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/2-1, BT144300 at 1545H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA 600m E of their loc, neg mil equip obsr. Arty fired w/unk res.
41	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 16, BT043220 at 1550H. Rec SAF & 30 cal fire w/NCD.
42	1650	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/1-20, BS799489 at 1500H. Dtn 4xVN, neg ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
43	1445	Minh Long, MSG Collins, AO Req #54, 251800H-302400H, BS4650 to BS4950 to BS4946 to BS4646 for combat ops. Passed to Sp Atencio, 11 th Bde. Appr by CPT Hopkins, S-3, 11 th Bde. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to SF, MSG Collins. Ntfy: SFC Walburn, FSE.
44	1510	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. (1) 252200H-2400H Sep 69. (2) 260400H-0600H Sep 69. Passed to: 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Golofski.
45	1630	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS658388 at 1515H. Amb 1xNVA. 1555H, at BS655374 amb 2xNVA carrying supplies. Res: 3xNVA KIA. All wore green unif.
46	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, BS428810 at 1400H, D/1-1 eng est 9xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2d NVA tried to Chieu Hoi and was killed by another NVA. The Chieu Hoi was wearing a blue gown. D/1-52 will CA into area to reinforce the Blues. 1640H, Blues were extracted. En broke contact at 1640H. 2230H, fd 1xNVA KBG/S. NVA had docu which were evac to LZ Stinson. Totals: 3xNVA KIA, 2xby SA fire, 1xby G/S.
47	1635	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT128022 at 1500H, obsr 4xVC/NVA mov N on a trail, w/helmets, packs & wpns. BT133013 at 1515H, obsr 4xVC/NVA mov W on trail, 1xwearing green unif, 1xblue unif, 2xwearing blk PJ, point man had wpn, all had packs. BT133013 at 1550H, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns, they joined the VC/NVA obsr at 1515H, then all moved W. Also at BT138023 obsr 4xVC/NVA following the river to the W, point man had wpn, 2xwere females, 1xw/pack & other was a boy.
48	1700	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, 1-52, D/1-1, BS431810 at 1630H, LOH rec 20xrds AK-47 fr 2xVC. NCD. Will check area. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
49	1720	CLDC, Cpl Jensen, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
50	1721	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/3-1, BS592751 at 1700H, rec SA fire, rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xHG & small amt commo wire CIA.
51	1650	196 th Bde, Sp Letnerneau, AO Req #55, ASAP - 252400H Sep 69. AT950310 to AT990310 S to AO bdry, W along AO bdry to AT950259. Purpose: to fire arty on susp NVA HQ. Passed to LTC Burke, 1 st Mar Div. Disapprov by LTC Burke, 1 st Mar Div G-3. Disapprov by G-3 Ops, CPT Pate. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad at 251730H Sep 69.
52	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 11 th Bde Avn, BS822441 at 1537H, F-4 jet rec SA fire rec 3-4xhits. Neg cas. Rtn to Chu Lai to check dam. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
53	1800	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, 5-46. Req 1xmine dog for 5xdays to be picked up at Hurricane Pad at 260700H Sep 69. Passed to 60 th IPSD, LT Smith. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0500	196 th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT178137 at 0450H. While moving toward obj point, MAJ det a 50 lb mine, cannot find body, just equip. Res: 1xUS MIA.
3	0600	CLDC, Sp Nowicky, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 260650H.
4	0810	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS776386 at 0200H. Ambushed & killed 5xVC and CIA 2xIW & 13xHG. (Info only)
5	0815	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP AO for Texas & Hawaii. Time: 270700H-271900H Sep 69. Box: BS1177, 1681, 2164, 2668. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Bielicki; appr by CPT Goorley. Passed to Ha Thanh, CPT Wakefield, appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, Sgt Peter; FSE, CPT Crawford.
6	0820	Co G 75 th Ranger, LT Jack, BT495145 at 252050H. Ranger tm Ohio inserted at above time & coord. (Training Msn) Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn; 198 th Bde, CPT Miller.
7	0820	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS794470 at 0802H. Fd 800 lbs rice. Dest. Reason: terrain did not permit evac.
8	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, AO Req #57. DTG: 270700H-271900H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion & extraction. Area: BS1177, BS1681, BS2164, BS2668. Passed to Ha Thanh, CPT Wakefield, appr by CPT Wakefield. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G-2, MAJ Doms. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford. (Ref DJF entry #5)
9	0855	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-21, NPFF, BS866367 at 0700H. Evac 8xDET to LZ Bronco.
10	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT044236 at 0755H. Obsr 10xNVA evad E, called arty w/unlk res.
11	0940	198 th Bde, Sp Bielicki, D/5-46, BS793858 at 0850H. While on sweep, fd 1xtunnel 1'x2'x75'. Tunnel searched w/neg res. Dest.
12	0945	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS655405 at 0930H. (1) Ambushed 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KBSAF. (2) Also fd 1xNVA KBSAF, less than 24xhrs ago.
13	0950	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT126016 at 0900H. Obsr 3xVC wearing green unif & white helmets w/packs & one w/wpn. They were mov W. A Helix flew over the area & the VC hid in the bushes until it left.
14	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/5-46, BS793848 at 0830H. Obsr 5xVC. Arty processed. Sweeping area. Neg res.
15	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 1-20, LZ Liz at 1003H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. Had wound in leg.
16	1020	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Following units have been advised to inform all their subordinate units on Americal MSG, DTG 200702Z Jul 69. Subj: Destruction of Captured Rice (U). All Amcal units will comply with this Americal Msg. Passed to: 11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins; 196 th Bde, CPT Wineman; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
17	1025	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS652405 at 1010H. Fd 1xNVA KBA wearing gray unif, less than 24xhrs old. Also fd 2xChicom H/gren.
18	1102	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/4-21, BS939229 at 1100H. Fd 2xclaymores, 1xUS canteen & 3xclaymore wires. Will evac to CP.
19	1140	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT127015 at 0925H. Obsr 3xNVA mov SE on trail. 1xhad pack, neg wpns. 0945H, BT128019, obsr 4xNVA mov N on trail. All had packs & 2xwere carrying large shiny objects. 0950H, BT121010, obsr 3xNVA mov W on trail. All had cam packs. 1020H, BT134013, obsr 3xNVA mov N on trail w/packs & neg wpns. 1025H, BT134012, obsr 2xNVA mov W on trail w/packs & 1xhad wpn.
20	1235	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT133013 at 1110H. (1) Obsr 13xNVA walking W on trail, all had packs, 3xhad wpns. Cont to obsr. (2) 1145H-1155H, BT128019, obsr 3xNVA crossing a river mov N. All had packs & wearing white helmets. Neg wpns, cont to obsr. BT126016, obsr 10xNVA mov E on trail, all had packs, 1xhad wpn. Cont to obsr.
21	1155	11 th Bde, Sp Gieger, 3/4 ARVN, BS547739 at 1010H. 2xHoi Chanh's (VC) wearing blk PJ's. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
22	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT159264 at 0925H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA in their last night's laager pos. Arty processed & Helix on station obsr area w/unlk res.
23	1210	11th Bde, Sp Wallace, R/4-21 & NPFF, BS865362 at 1200H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, approx age 26 yrs old. Also rec 7xrds SAF (sniper) w/NCD.
24	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1, BT210164 at 0940H. Rec hv SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). F/8 eng area & arty fired w/unlk res. En broke contact at 1030H.
25	1250	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 & PF, BT226347 at 1000H. Two local VC males had Chieu Hoi'd to a village chief. Neg packs or wpns. Will be extr to Thang Binh. One was a political infrastructure leader and the other was a VC.
26	1308	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT957237 at 1143H. Fd 3xhuts w/200 lbs rice, one poncho, one sleeping bag, one black PJ shirt. They gave 80 lbs rice to VN woman w/3xchildren. Everything else was extr to LZ West. Huts dest.
27	1340	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, A/1-6, BS517962 at 1004H. Fd 1xlean-in w/footprints, rice & fish in the area. Believe 3xpeople were in the area. Also 1xempty food basket, 2xGI water jugs (plastic). Also dtn 1x19 yr old w/pack strap on his shoulders. Believe he had false ID. Also 40 yr old DET. All DET evac to LZ Bayonet.
28	1345	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-4-5, BS715800 at 250645H-1600H Sep 69. Rec 200xrds SAF, rtn fire & processed A/S. Res: 9xVC/NVA KBA/S, 3xVC/NVA KBSAF.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1425	G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. 270300H-270500H Sep 69. Passed to: FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, CPT Golofski; 198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella; G-3 Air, SFC Ross. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
30	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/4-21, BS816350 at 1415H. Fd 1xRPG rd & 1xM-26 H/gren. Dest.
31	1435	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Alabama, BT133013 at 1330H. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs & wpns. Arty processed w/unlk res.
32	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, CAP 1-4-6, BS715785 at 1200H. Rec SAF, rtn fire & called arty w/unlk res.
33	251545	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn 27 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS4344-5244-5241-4638-4341. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2/GS. APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Note: Box has been cleared w/SF camp Minh Long SF S-2. Passed to Minh Long, CPT Maroni, appr by CPT Maroni. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; Div Cml, MSG Groat; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
34	0715	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lama; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner; Aero Scouts Div APD msn 300-1530H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
35	0815	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Sep 69. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Parks.
36	1000	26 th Engr, LT Whitworth, D/26 th Engr, BT201170 at 0925H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H.
37	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2 & 75 th Ranger Co. Req Air Cav (D/1-1). Purpose: LRRP msn. Time: 0700H-1800H 27 Sep 69. Report to Combat Center pad. Call Sign: White Bend; freq: 51.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: D/1-1, CPT Rose; G-2, MAJ Doms.
38	1335	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS514776 at 1115H. SAP tm dtn 1xVN female, age 18. Members of VC propaganda tm. Evac to Son Tinh.
39	1340	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS798459 at 1332H. Dtn 3xMAM, will evac to LZ Bronco.
40	1440	198 th Bde, CPT Goorley, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & dtn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Disapprov by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Div LRRP msn. First & last light VR will be conducted. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley.
41	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS793857 at 0900H. Fd a tunnel 2 1/2'x2'x120'. Dest. BS792856, fd 1xtunnel 3'x2'x10', also B/T shaped like a smoke H/G. Dest. BS793855, fd 1xbundle of tobacco in a container 1'x1'x8".
42	1505	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-3, BS659411 at 1400H. Fd old NDP containing blk PJ's, sleeping pos, 1xChicom H/gren, 2-3xNVA canteens, chairs & bunker under construction. Res: Majority dest.
43	1510	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, C/1-52, BS596807 at 1345H. VN advised C/Co that high ground has been mined w/in last 1-2xweeks, vic BS599806, BS601804 & grid square BS5988.
44	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 w/PF's & RD's, BT250365 at 0900H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh's, all male. 1xwas CO of C/9 th VC Co, 1xwas Pvt in same Co, 1xwas the Binh Sa Village Chief. Captured 1xM-1 cbn (SN 1126292). VC CO said the 3d Co, 72d NVA Bn was supposed to move last night, last loc was BT280355, to move to BT260407. All were evac to Thang Binh for further extraction to Tam Ky. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
45	1510	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, 1100H-1210H. (1) BT102259, eng 1xVC evading, res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip. (2) BT088254, eng 1xbnkr, res: 1xbnkr dam. (3) BT079237, eng 1xVC evading into hut area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xhut dest, 2xhuts dam & 1xbnkr dam. (4) BT091229, LOH rec hv AK fire & AWF fr a hut, rec 5xhits, neg cas. LOH rtn to LZ Center. F/8 eng huts, res: 2xsecd explo, 1xhut dest. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski.
46	1535	196 th de, Sp Reese, A/3-82 Arty, BT264384 at 1800H 25 Sep 69. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KBA, confirmed by Thang Binh US Advisor.
47	1540	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, Helix 16, BT091229 at 1430H. Called arty, area well covered. Res: 2xstruc dam, 3xstruc dest, 3xfighting pos dest, 1xsecd explo & 1xsustained fire.
48	1545	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS795458 at 1545H. Dtn 3xfemales (ages 25-30) & 1xmale 95 yrs old. Had ID's but PRU's said they were VC. Evac to LZ Bronco.
49	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, C/D/5-46, BS785846 at 1100H. (1) On sweep fd 1xtunnel 25' long, 1 1/2' wide, 2' deep. (2) At BS793846 fd 2xtunnels 20m long 21/2'x2'. (3) Vic BS794851 fd 2xgraves w/2xVC bodies 1xday old KBSAF. Were rpt'd 25 Sep 69 to Div. (4) 1430H, BS794855. Dest 1xsmall hut.
50	1620	198 Bde, CPT Miller, D/5-46, BS794852 at 1045H. Mine dog fd 1x105 rd. Dest.
51	1620	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
52	1625	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, F/17 & PF's, BT25840 at 1015H. Fd 1xVC KIA, A/3-82 arty msn, confirmed by US Advisor.
53	1625	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT178137 at 0450H. Ref DJF entry #2. Change: Major det a 50 lb mine to read: EM det a 50 lb mine & bridge above grid was dest.
54	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT122021 at 1515H. Obsr 5xNVA mov NE around river bank. Wearing green unif & blk PJ's. All had packs & the point man had wpn. Cont to obsr.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1645	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-6, BT444054 at 1605H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bayonet.
56	1655	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 4-31, AT938278 at 1530H. Sensor devices detected 5xindiv at above grid. Arty processed w/unk res.
57	1700	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3-1, FSB 411, 1635H. Rec 5xrds 75 RR fire. All rds impacted outside peri wire w/NCD. Susp en grid, BS497713. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
58	1730	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/3-21, BT059246 at 1650H. Tail #260. Rec 3xrds SAF. Alt 20', 20 knots. Rec 1xhit w/neg cas. Minor dam. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
59	1733	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-7 Mar, BT085465 at 1600H. Made contact w/est 15xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Arty fired w/unk res. Also picked up 2xHoi Chanh at BT092458. (Info only)
60	1740	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, CC/3-1, BS498714 at 1730H. Rec hv AWF (poss 51 cal fire) w/NCD. A/S processed. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
61	1720	198 th Bde, Sp Lowry, D/1-52, BS433802 at 1655H. (1) Fd between 600 & 700 cubic feet of salt. Also fd 180 1xgal cans of kerosene, 60xcans dest. Salt was fd in 2xhuts (6'x10'x4'). (2) 1800H, CPT Gaffney, unit will mix kerosene w/the salt & use decom to destroy & scatter the salt. The cache is not accessible to an adequate LZ.
62	1735	11 th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Tm Idaho Time: 270600H-301800H Sep 69. Box: UL BS6631, LR BS7027. Purpose: OP or poss snatch msn. Passed to Ba To, MSG Collins, appr by MSG Collins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar; G-2, SFC Booth; FSE, CPT Howard.
63	1735	173 Abn, Sgt Miller. Req bdry & time ext of AO ext #49. Old time: 302400H Sep 69; req new time: 152400H Oct 69. Bdry ext fr BS8125 W to BS4925 S to BS4921. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, appr by CPT Maxhum. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to: 173d Abn, Sp Shaw; FSE, CPT Crawford.
64	1755	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/1-20, BS814458 at 1740H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SA & AWF w/neg res.
65	1800	B-11 SF, MSG Collins. Req bdry ext of AO ext #53. Fr BS3989 E to BS4489 S to BS4484 W to BS4384. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Hill. Appr by 198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Passed to B-11 SF, PFC McDonald. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
66	1805	1 st CAG, PFC Stierer, CAP 1-4-6, BS714785, (en) BS717789 at 1155H. Rec SAF fr 5xVC, rtn fire & arty was fired. En broke contact, 3xVC were obsr running N across a field. Res: Fd 2xblood trails heading N. VN civ in the area said 1-4-6 wounded 1xVC & 3xVC had AK-47. (Info only)
67	1805	11 th Bde, AO Req #58, MSG Henderson. DTG: 270001H-272400H Sep 69. Purpose: Search & Clear ops. Area: Fr BS8919 S to BS890174 E to AO bdry. Passed to 173d Abn, CPT Mercier, appr by 173d, CPT Mercier. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson; FSE, CPT Crawford.
68	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/1-20, BS798459 at 1805H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco. Had NVA unif.
69	1830	11 th Bde, AO Req #59 (MSG Henderson). DTG: 270600H-301800H Sep 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: UL BS6631, LR BS7027. Passed to Ba To, MSG Collins, appr by MSG Collins. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford. (Ref DJF entry #62)
70	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, R/2-1, 5 th ARVN, BT188297, (en) BT195294 at 1815H. Rec SAF fr woodline 200m SE. res: 1xARVN WIA(M), 3xARVN WIA(E), neg US cas. Also rec 10-15x82mm mort rds. They believe 25-30 NVA set up amb. Contact broken at 1900H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton. (Info only)
71	1852	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, B/3-1, FSB 411, 1845H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
72	1903	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, A/1-20, BS815454 at 1850H. Rec SAF & 1xM-79 rd. Rtn fire w/neg res.
73	1920	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, R/4-21, BS863367 at 1900H. conducted sweep where they had contact earlier. Res: 4xVC KIA (KBSAF), 2xNVA KIA (KBA) in green unif. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton; USARV, MAJ Fedly.
74	1720	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Minh Long. Req 2xmine dogs. Duration: 2xdays. Pick up at Admin Pad at 300730H. Passed to 60 th IPSD, Sgt Williams. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague.
75	1935	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT222098 at 1300H. (1) Obsr 2xmales & 2xfemales working in rice paddy. (2) 1455H, BT222090, obsr 1xNVA mov S w/pack & wpn, wearing green unif & steel pot. Neg action taken.
76	1935	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT133013 at 1745H. (1) Obsr 7xVC/NVA mov down trail w/wpns & packs mov W. All in green unif, neg action taken. (2) 1815H, obsr 7xVC/NVA evad W. Neg action taken. 1845H, BT126016, obsr 3xVC/NVA w/neg wpn, had packs. Neg action taken. Mov E on trail.
77	2045	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, C/5-46, BS794852, BS793850 at 0800H-1700H. Fd & dest 11xtunnels, ranging in size fr 3'x3'x8' to 2'x2'x16'. 2xcontained rooms at the end of the tunnel approx 8'x6'. 1xtunnel produced a secd explo when dest. Also fd & dest 1x105mm rd, not B/T.
78	2050	198 th Bde, 1-52, AO Req #60. DTG: 270800H-271800H Sep 69. Purpose: VR w/fire for fire. Area: BS4084-3984-3978-4078. Passed to SF B-11, Sgt Johnson, disapprov by Tra Bong. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Lange.
79	2100	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, R/4-21, BS862377, (en) BS857368 at 2050H. Rec SAF fr en grid, rtn SAF, en evad to E. Flaeship on station. NCD. Also rec 8x60mm mort rds. (1) 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA (SN MK05751), 2 ½ lb bag of rice, 3xGI pistol belts, 1xpr of binoculars, several docu, 1xM-26 H/gren. 4xChicom H/gren, CIA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xSK-47 CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Sep 69	2400	27 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0530	CLDC, Sp Robeati, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
3	0650	11 th Bde, Sgt Hunsinger, S-2, BS685287 at 0640H. LRRP Idaho inserted at above time & coord. One member of the team broke his leg on insertion. D/O to LZ Bronco. Remainder of tm cont msn. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, SFC Walburn.
4	0705	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20, BS777443 at 0640H. Checking area of arty fire fr last night, fd 1xNVA (CIA). He had a pack, neg wpn. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
5	0755	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Alabama AO & time ext to: UL BT1102, LR BT1200. Time: 292400H Sept 69. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Tien Phuoc, CPT Wakefield. Passed to: 196 th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Crawford.
6	0755	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky RF 164, BT166454 at 1210H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, cptr 2xhomemade H/gren. (Info only)
7	0930	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-3-8, BS559910, (en) BS554913 at 0730H. Rec SAF & 3xM-79 rds, rtn fire. Approx 4xVC fled W, unk res. (Info only)
8	0940	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS784376 at 0730H. 1xARVN det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
9	0950	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT016235 at 0905H. Fd 2xNVA KBSAF on 26 Sep. Also fd 1xNVA helmet. (Info only)
10	0950	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Nui Loc Son, BT045294 at 1700H 26 Sep 69. 6xVN females were cutting grass & det an M-26 H/gren w/trip wire B/T. Res: 3xVN KIA & 3xWIA(E). D/O compl 1830H 26 Sep 69. (Info only)
11	0955	11 th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, C/1-20, BS813440 at 0930H. Evac 2xDET to LZ Bronco. They had packs & docu. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton.
12	1000	1 st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 1-2-3, BS452092 at 0900H. RD's led ptl to above grid & fd 1xVN in grave w/wallet. Classified as VC, 2xweeks old. (Info only)
13	1015	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS789854 at 0830H. Fd 1xtunnel 2 1/2'x1 1/2'x8', divided into 2xsections. 1xsecton was B/T w/smoke gren. Also fd 1xgrave w/bones & clothes in it, 1xwell 5'x5'x20', & storage bunker 2'x3'3'. All dest.
14	1040	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-52, BS502762 at 0930H. Req D/O for VN child w/frag wounds in leg. Compl 0955H.
15	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BT387147 at 0920H. Heard 60 to 80xrds SAF & 15-20xrds AWF. Swept area & dtn 6xVN. All had ID's believed to be false. 3xmale had strap marks on their shoulders. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
16	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, UDT Tm, BS797851 at 1100H. Fd 1xset of dog tags, name: Coleman, R.J., USMC SN 2401960; 30 lbs of fish, 30 lbs of salt, small amt of rice, 6xsets of blk PJ's, eating utensils & misc med supplies. Will evac med supplies & dest the food.
17	1105	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT947268 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN, he said he was a VC. He also said 3xVC crossed a river w/3xAK-47. Evac to LZ West & then to LZ Baldy.
18	1140	198 th Bde, Sp Bielicki, 5-46 (UDT), BS798852 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN male & 1xVN boy, were transporting med supplies in sampan. Supplies were: 7xvials of serum glucose (5%), 4xbottles of white powdered substance & 1xbottle of dark brown liquid. All evac to naval sector for further evac to USFS.
19	0750	3-16 Arty, MAJ Allison, S-3. Req 1xEOD tm. Purpose: dest or extract 1xfirecracker rd. Pick up at Admin Pad at 281300H Sep 69. Passed to Div EOD, SFC Lensey. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
20	1035	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF Rangers, BS782400 at 1015H. Made contact w/plat size VC force. Rec 30 cal MG fire & SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
21	1055	11 th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, Aero Scouts, BS457755 at 0930H. Obsr 5xVC, eng w/SAF w/neg res. Identified 250 lb bomb lying on ground at BS444745. Eng another 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. The LOH tried to go in & pick up 1xAK-47, rec ground fire and could not pick it up. BS448748, obsr green unif drying on line. BS457755, dest 2xhuts Obsr 1xVC w/2xbig blk dogs. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
22	1215	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, R/4-21, BS847385 at 1120H. Rec SAF, sweeping area now.
23	1215	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, D/3-1, BS489748 at 1135H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA, processed arty w/unk res.
24	1220	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, Op QT 759, BT291388 at 0945H. 3/4 ARVN Cav, dtn 8xVN, 1xtried to escape, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
25	1250	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, PF 18, BT267383 at 1050H 26 Sep 69. Eng 5xVC w/SAF, evading N. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn. Docu CIA & evac to Thang Binh.
26	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/1-20, BS813440 at 1225H. Fd approx 2600 lbs of rice (unpol). Will bag & evac to LZ Bronco. The rice was in 55 gal drums dug into the ground.
27	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, C/5-46, 0800H-1200H. BS793846, fd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x6'. BS793844, fd 1xtunnel 1 1/2'x1 1/2'x12'. BS791845, fd 1xtunnel 2 1/2'x1 1/2'x11'. BS794846, fd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x2'. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren that was mined w/trip wire device in tunnel entrance. All tunnels & H/gren were dest.
28	1400	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, Ref DJF entry #24. Change to read: 1xDET, 1xrallier, & 1xVC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Sep 69	2400	27 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1420	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, Son Tinh (B/1-52), BS520762 at 0930H. Reports 1xHoi Chanh rallied to Son Tinh forces. He knows the loc of 3xwpns at BS520762. Taken to LZ Stinson. R/1-52, Hoi Chanh, 2xDist personnel & interpreter being lifted to field loc to check out wpns. Passed to IPW, Sp Hamilton.
30	1430	11 th Bde, PFC Dunlap, A/3-1, BS484717 at 1415H. Fd 1xNVA pack, small amt of 7.62 rds & several huts. Will dest all.
31	1445	11 th Bde, PFC Dunlap, C/1-20, BS813440, (en) BS821439 at 1430H. Rec 20xrds AWF, NCD. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
32	1510	11 th Bde, PFC Dunlap, A/3-1, BS477282 at 1455H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF, both carrying wpns & packs. Neg res. 2xpacks w/misc equip being evac.
33	0815	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Cox, BS212712 at 0750H. LRRP Hawaii & Texas inserted at above time & loc. 0850H, tms were extr fr vic BS212712; at 0925H reinserted vic BS225569 at 0932H. 1120H, tms in hv contact w/group of 5 and a group of 3 NVA in L-shaped pos. Also, Black Ace saw another UNSEF mov toward their pos. Extr vic BS224697 at 1120H. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen; G-2, CPT Young; FSE, Sp Collier.
34	1420	198 th Bde, Sp Hill, TF B (1-52) BS562762 at 1225H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/Chieu Hoi leaflets. Being interrogated in field. Stated 800m N of TF B's loc were unk No of VC. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton.
35	0745	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hawkins Biter; freq: 68.85. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 196 th Bde, LT Beaseman.
36	0810	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Req Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Simplex Lamas; freq: 53.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
37	1340	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BT126017 at 1130H. (1) Obsr 5xNVA mov W on trail wearing khaki unif & helmets. Carrying hv packs & 2xhad wpns. (2) 1145H, obsr 5xNVA mov E on same trail wearing green unif w/light pack & no wpns. (3) 1240H, the tm eng 2xVC, 1xhad wpn, w/SAF. VC evaded. 1320H, tm was extr fr BT126016. Acft rec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Oglesby; FSE, SFC Walburn.
38	1420	198 th Bde, MSG Easley, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & dtn. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Stubby Reels; freq: 49.80. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner, Div APD msn 1300H-1530H, (D/1-1). Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; D/1-1, SFC Jackson; Div Cml, CPT Sox.
39	1525	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS813440 at 1507H. D/O 1xVN female & 1xchild WIA fr sniper fire. Evac to LZ Bronco. D/O compl 1525H.
40	1555	CLDC, Sp Berntson, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
41	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 280330H-280530H Sep 69. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Lowry; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; FSE, CPT Crawford; AAE, CPT Golofski.
42	1645	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn 28 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2682-3982-2678-3978. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to Tra Bong, SSG Foreman, appr by CPT Maroney. Passed to Ha Thanh, SSG Foreman, appr by CPT Maroney. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; D/1-1, SFC Jackson; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198 th Bde, CPT Goorley; Div Cml, Sp Cox.
43	1605	11 th Bde, S-2, Req LRRP AO for Tm Nevada. Time: 280600H Sep - 031800H Oct 69. Box: UL BS7628, LR BS7926. Purpose: Trail watch & dtn. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar; FSE, CPT Crawford.
44	1650	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, C/102 SF CIDG, BT163171 at 0945H. Eng 4xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA. All others evad successfully. (Info only)
45	1700	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, D/1-52, BS435802 at 1430H. Fd 26 tons of salt. Will dest. Reason: Neg acft avail or LZ.
46	1703	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Idaho, BS682284 at 1545H. Eng by 3-4xVC. Extr req. Contact broken before extraction hel arrived. Res: NCD. Extr fr above grid at 1630H. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Newkirk; SFC Walburn, FSE; G-2 Admin, SSM, Stevenson.
47	1703	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, BS475705 at 1610H. Discovered small base camp, 4-5xhuts & bunkers, rec used. One bnkr contained fresh blood. Will dest.
48	1705	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor Device, 4-31, AT938275 at 1620H. Detected 5xpers mov E. Arty processed w/unk res.
49	1705	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT177124 at 1555H. Eng 2xen w/SAF fr 200m to the W w/neg pack or wpn. En evad S successfully.
50	1715	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, Ref DJF entry #34. Additional info: Hoi Chanh identified his unit as the C-21 LF Co, last located BS554778. Msn: To located & gather rice. He also stated he was a plat ldr and that his Co had a strength of 90 men. Evac to Quang Ngai.
51	1725	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, CC/3-21, Tail #364, AT997249 at 1655H. Rec 3xrds SAF while leaving 1/5 ARVN loc. Alt: 75', 110 knots. Neg hits. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
52	1810	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT063245 at 1720H. Obsr & eng w/M-60 fire, 4xVC evad E 200m E of their loc, unk res. Arty processed. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Will search area.
53	1810	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, C/1-20, Ref DJF entry #26. Change: 2,600 lbs of rice to read: 3,300 lbs of rice. All extr to LZ Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Sep 69	2400	28 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0530	CLDC, Sp Lizarago, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
3	0735	11 th Bde, Sgt Blevins, LRRP Nevada, BS775265 at 0635H. On insertion, tm obsr 2xpers run from their planned LZ. Also cover ship obsr pers on LZ Don (BS764277). Msn aborted. Will not use AO. Arty will be fired on LZ Don. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
4	0740	196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Cancel AO ext #24 eff 0600H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
5	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Cancel AO ext #59 eff 0800H. Passed to Ba To, SFC Johnson. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
6	0830	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/3-1, BS475706 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, approx 25yrs old. Evac to LZ Bronco.
7	0845	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, A/3-1, BS475706 at 271930H Sep 69. Dtn 1xVN WIA, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
8	272140	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Reese, PF Nui Loc Son, BT025260 at 272000H Sep 69. Rec 1xHoi Chanh & 10xrefugees. Hoi Chanh came fr Nui Lam, BT048226. He stated the NVA have moved below the 20 grid line & are now between the 00 & 05 N-S grid line. (Info only)
9	0910	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT957243 at 0740H. Eng 6xVC at 100m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, other VC evad successfully.
10	0910	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT226093 at 0800H. Obsr 4xVC mov N 600m SE of their loc. All had packs, neg wpns. Cont to obsr.
11	0915	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS819423 at 0910H. Evac 1xDET to LZ Bronco.
12	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 1/4 ARVN, BS546739 at 0820H. 3xHoi Chanh turned themselves in. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Hamilton. (Info only)
13	0940	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/26 th Engr, BS565730 at 0920H. Mine sweep tm det 250 lb bomb rigged as a mine. Res: 3xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: G-3, Sp Steman; G-2, SSM Stevenson; III MAF SSG Phenix.
14	0950	11 th Bde, Sp Dixon, D/39 th Engr, BS918139 at 0345H. EM test M-14 rifle & it exploded. Res: 1xUS NBC(E). Evac to LZ English. (Info only)
15	1015	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT874211 at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN carrying 6xbags of rice, neg ID. Evac to LZ West w/rice.
16	1015	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 27 th Cml, AT882242 at 0930H. (1) While trying to run APD msn, 2xSlicks (tail #364 & #413) rec 200xrds SAF fr vic of 4xhuts, NCD. (2) AT887233 & AT871256, 2xFirebirds (tail #772 & #557) rec unk amt of SAF, NCD. Arty fired on all 3 loc w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
17	1105	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT226094 at 1030H. Obsr 8xmales in confined area, 5xw/blk clothing, neg packs or wpns. 2xwere in white clothing carrying baskets & 1xwearing green had a wpn & also was carrying a box. It appeared the 1xw/the wpn was guarding the other 7xmales. Cont to obsr. Males were 600m SE of Recon's loc.
18	1110	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT177126 at 0930H. (1) Eng 1xVC at 200m evading N fr a hut. Res: unk on VC, A/Co dest the hut. (2) BT177128, searched & dest 1xhut.
19	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 & PF's, BT255396 at 0935H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's. Evac to Thang Binh. Both were local guerrillas, 1xwas fr Tien Doe. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Lutzke.
20	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/5-46, BS783862 at 0930H. Fd 4xbnkr 2'x2'x2', 1xempty hut. All dest. Fd & dest 1xtunnel at BS779865, 2'x2'x20' w/brick wall at end. Fd dishes, bottles & signs of rec use. Fd 1xhut. Dest.
21	1230	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-31, BS611370 at 1215H. Fd 1x50 cal pos & 3xfighting pos. Pos show no signs of rec use.
22	1230	196 th Bde, 196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, BT068208 at 1020H-1105H. Obsr 1x50 cal pit, neg action taken. BT090202, obsr 10xVC in hut, neg action taken. 3-21 will process arty on tgts. Black Ace will check area.
23	0845	11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins, Minh Long/3-1. Req 2xmine dogs. Duration: 2xdays. Pick up at 132 Avn Pad at 300700H Sep 69. Passed to 60 th IPSD, SFC Williams. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11 th Bde, CPT Hopkins.
24	1230	Co G 75 th Ranger, BS357962 at 1200H. LRRP's Georgia & Illinois were extracted and LRRP's Michigan & Texas were inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford; 198 th Bde, Sp Jellen.
25	1300	198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 29 Sep 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Hearty Club. Freq: 67.70. Disapprov by G-3 MAJ Wagner (first light & last light VR will be conducted, also G-2 msn for LRRP's during the day). Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Lange.
26	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS422809 at 1205H. Fd 1xAK-50 w/5xempty mag (very rusty). Fd 1xreceiver group for K-44 & 5xlbs of rice in NVA rucksack.
27	1355	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT180089 at 1100H. Fd 1xbnkr measuring 5'x3' w/overhead cover. It contained 20 gal of water in cans. Hasn't been used in 2-3xdays. Dest.
28	1415	G-2, MAJ Doms. Req LRRP AO. Time: 290700H-291900H Sep 69. Box: BS1186, 1180, 2576, 2070. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, Sp Cox; FSE, CPT Crawford.
29	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT995255 at 1400H. Rec 5xAK-47 rds fr 1200m NE. Rds came fr Nui Loc Son CPZ, NCD. No action taken.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 28 Sep 69

2400 28 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1445	G-3 Ops, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly Msn. Time: 290300H-290500H Sep 69. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn; AAE, MAJ White; G-3 Air, Sgt McConnell; 198 th Bde, Sp Bielicki.
31	1520	Quang Ngai, Sp Chapman, 4/6 ARVN, BS520775 at 0730H. Conducted search op. Res: 1xVC CIA, 3xHoi Chanh rallied, 26xyouths dtn & 30xfemales dtn. All evac to Son Tinh District. (Info only)
32	1525	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8, 1320H-1350H, BT247118, fd cam hut w/clothing drying in the area. Hut dest.
33	1530	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/4-21, BS878288 at 1515H. Obsr 3xen mov W. Eng w/81mm mort w/neg res.
34	1535	Tam Ky, Sp Dyle, BT105105 at 1215H. PF plat 93 rec SA & AWF fr plat size en force. Res: 3xPF WIA, 1xVN civ WIA. En losses unk. (Info only)
35	0740	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Req Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT to EENT 29 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Div APD msn 1300H-1530H). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.
36	0750	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 29 Sep 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call Sign: Clifton Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; 196 th Bde, Sp Reese.
37	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS422809 at 1140H. Fd 1xdoublet antenna, also 30xhuts, 1xhut appeared to be classroom w/a blackboard, 1xhut appeared to be a briefing room & 1xhut appeared to be a mess hall w/12xtables. Also fd NVA pith helmet & 1xM-16 mag. All huts dest, equip evac to LZ Bayonet.
38	1355	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT127246 at 0715H. 6xwater buffalo charged B/Co. B/Co eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNBW(E) by SAF. D/O compl at 0815H. No water buffalo KIA.
39	1445	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2 75 th Ranger, Air Cav Req. Purpose: LRRP msn. Time: 290800H-291830H Sep 69. Report to Combat Center pad for briefing. Call Sign: Nolan Canteen; freq: 37.35. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner, D/1-1. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; D/1-1, Sp Capen.
40	1515	DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn 29 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS5428-6528-6524-5416-5716-5924. Time of msn: 1300H -1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acct assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to Ba To, MSG Collins, appr only for fire for fire & neg clnc east of 61 grid line, MSG Collins. Passed to 11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, appr by CPT Hopkins. Free Fire. Appr by G-3, MAG Wagner (Aero Scouts). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; Div Cml, MSG Groat; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson; G-2 Air, MAJ Simpson.
41	1540	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52, BS422809 at 1420H. Fd 100xlbs of salt & 500xlbs of pol rice. Rice fd loose in bunker. Will dest salt, but will evac rice to FSB Stinson. Bunkers to be dest.
42	1550	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
43	1625	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT172125 at 1500H. Eng 1xVC evading S at approx 100m, neg mil equip. VC evad successfully.
44	1710	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS422509 at 1605H. Fd 3xM-17 protective masks, and 5 gal cooking oil. These items fd in bunkers. Masks evac to FSB Stinson. Dest the oil.
45	1705	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3-1, 0830H. Ref DJF entry #6. Change: 1xDET to read: 1xNVA PW. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
46	1725	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/1-46, BT177118 at 1620H. Eng 2xVC at 300m wearing khaki unif w/packs & wpns. En evad S into woodline. A/Co rec 1xrd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). En evad successfully.
47	1840	11 th Bde, Sgt Sommar, 2/4 ARVN, BS750533 at 1550H. 1xARVN WIA(M), det small anti-personnel mine. (Info only)
48	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 2/5 ARVH, Hiep Duc, 1800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, 16xyrs old, local guerrilla. His family lives in Hiep Duc. He had GI rucksack & poncho, 1xAK-47 & 2xfull mags. He will be processed thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
49	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, A/3-21, BT093240 at 1005H. Obsr 6xVC w/packs mov E at 2600m. Arty processed w/unk res.
50	1935	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS409811 at 1710H. Fd 6xhuts (1xtwo story), 100 lbs salt, 22xgal cooking oil (dest) & 1xpackage of misc docu. Evac to LZ Stinson, no tactical info. Ntfy: IPW.
51	2020	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, 1600H-1830H. Vic coord BT225094, obsr 2xsmall huts & 12indiv wearing blk PJ's, neg action taken. Vic BT233094, obsr 11xVC carrying packs, 3xw/wpns, mov S 500m SE of above coord. Neg action taken.
52	2100	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS722952 at 1905H. Rec SAF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
53	2100	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20, BS796401 at 2045H. While mov to ambush site, ptl saw people digging in Hwy 1. Ptl opened fire. People evaded. Checking area, ptl fd 13xmines. Holes 2' long, 1' wide, 2' deep. Majority 2-3' fr edge of road, some in center of road. Will have Engr blow at first light. (290645H update: Check of area showed that holes contained shrapnel, no explo).
54	2105	198 th Bde, CPT Goortley, 1 st CAG, BS714785 at 2030H 27 Sep 69. While on amb, CAP 1-4-6 obsr 3xVC approx 40m away mov SW, eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF (est 1xplat VC). Evaded NE into tree line. Ambush rtn to CAP CP, called arty, compl at 2130H. Will sweep at first light. Req emergency resupply of SA ammo for CAP 1-4-6. Tac E declared by MAJ Pageant, S-3, 1 st CAG. Pick up at Son Tinh: Lean Zenith, 55.50. Deliver at CAP 1-4-6 Lean Zenith 6, 55.50. Neg contact. Req G/S escort. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Compl at 2230H, neg incident. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Sep 69	2400	29 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, 174 Avn, BS856401 at 282215H Sep 69. Res of Fire Fly msn. Dest 3xboats & 12xVC KIA.
3	0155	11 th Bde, Sgt McKeague, C/4-21, BS864372, BS871359, (en) BS866371 at 0145H. Rec 3xrds 60mm mort w/NCD. Eng w/81mm mort & 105 arty fire w/neg en assessment. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Harper.
4	0815	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT016229 at 0600H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr 300m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xM-16 lost in action. (Info only)
5	0605	CLDC, Sp Ingillis, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0700H.
6	0830	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, D/3-1, BS467764 at 0825H. Fd 1x105mm rd rigged as B/T. Dest.
7	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT232045 at 0840H. Eng 1xVC/NVA evad S at 100m. Res unk. A search of area made w/neg res.
8	282020	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, 281600H-1830H Sep 69. BT223092, obsr 10xVC 600m S of loc, 8xwere carrying long hv packs wrapped in plastic. 1xappeared to be wounded. Mov N on trail. Neg action taken.
9	1015	198 th Bde Sgt Petrella, A/1-6 BS539943 at 0835H. Fd anti-American propaganda leaflets tacked to trees in the area, put up recently. Will evac some copies to LZ Bayonet. Leaflets written in VN & English.
10	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BT423815 at 1015H. Rec 20-25xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O called at 1025H, compl at 1055H to 91 st Evac. Muskets on station. Helix is processing A/S at this time.
11	1025	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS863328 at 1025H. Dtn 1xVN, evac to LZ Bronco.
12	1045	198 th Bde, Sp Fuller, C/1-52, BS422809 at 0710H. Fd papers in bunker. 1xpaper gave unit designation of 2d Bn, 503 Regt. A compl readout will follow.
13	1045	198 th Bde, Sp Fuller, B/1-6, BS311119 at 0912H. (1) Fd 1xcorn field 20'x40', corn approx 2' high. Field was cultivated. A banana grove to the south side. (2) 1006H, fd another corn field 30m S of the 1 st , 40'x40'. 3/6 ARVN will dest.
14	1112	26 th Engr, Sgt Sennence, CC/26 th Engr, BS618612 at 1030H. Rec AWF while on recon. Neg cas, minor dam. 1xhit thru floor board. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
15	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, B/1-6, BT311123 at 1016H. Fd well used trail running NE to SW & 2xshirts w/shrapnel holes. Trail showed signs of rec use. Fd empty fish cans (mackerel).
16	1220	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, R/1-6, BT3311 at 1020H. Kit Carson Scout pointed out permanent sniper pos, neg VC in area.
17	1255	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, BT337124, (en) BT332132 at 1040H. Rec 20xrds AWF fr UNSEF (VC). En evad N. Arty fired w/unk res.
18	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT308132, (en) BT317136 at 1044H. Rec AWF fr est 1 or 2 snipers, VC evad N. Arty fired w/unk res.
19	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 71 st Avn, BT013224 at 1115H. Req hv 50 cal fire at 1200' & 120 knots. NCD. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
20	1110	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req OP Pineapple time ext to 152400H Oct 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Miller. Appr by 198 th Bde, CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Co G Ranger, Sp Cox. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
21	1135	39 th Engr, Sp Dixon, C/39 Engr, BS796403 at 1030H. Mine sweep tm fd 1x30lb mine w/bamboo pressure type firing device, 3' fr center line on E side of the road. Dest. Crater 8'x4' deep. (Info only)
22	1210	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, CAP 1-1-7, BT301329, (en) BT294373, BT300334 at 0750H. Viet Lop plat & CAP 1-1-7 while in blocking pos took 10xrds of 82mm mort fire & approx 100xrds SAF. SAF was rtn on grid BT300334. Arty processed on grid BT294373. Res: 2xVC KIA (A/3-16) & 1xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Phenis.
23	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT235205 at 1000H. Rec 2xB-40 rfts, 6x60mm mort rds & SAF w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. 1xVC tax collector CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Phenis.
24	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT969277 at 1155H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA.
25	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS402815, (en) BS402815 at 1100H. Fd 15xbnkrs (4'x6'x6'), 2xmess areas, 500xrds AK-47 ammo in ammo box & 1xgal of gun oil. All will be dest.
26	1330	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT965278 at 1230H. Eng 5xVC evad N at 75m. Res: 5xVC KIA & dest 3xhuts. Neg mil equip. Ntfy: G-3, Sp Stemen; G-2, LTC Nerone; III MAF, Sgt Phenis; USARV (passed thru III MAF, Sgt Phenis).
27	1430	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31, AT938276 at 1345H. Sensor devices detected 4xpers mov N to S. Arty fired w/unk res.
28	1425	11 th Bde, PFC Billings, D/3-1, BS452760 at 1420H. Fd 1x82mm mort B/T w/trip wire & some NVA clothing. Dest.
29	1600	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS619424 at 1400H. Fd 2xNVA rucksacks, w/misc equip, assorted docu & med equip. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp McLaughlin.
30	0805	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Req Air Cav. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Sep 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Call Sign: Clifton Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 196 th Bde, Sp Reese.
31	0735	11 th Bde, Sgt Unsinger, Req Aero Scouts. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Nitric Fairway; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Golofski; 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Sep 69	2400	29 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1010	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 30 Sep 69. Purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Hearty Club; freq: 67.70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1). Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; D/1-1, Sp Barrett.
33	281335	(DELAYED) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn 30 Sep 69 in the area bounded by BS2666-3066-3062-2662. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of tgt area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. Passed to Ha Thanh, MSG Collins; appr by SFC Johnson. Disapprov by MAJ Wagner. Assets committed. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.
34	1550	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly Msn. Time: 292100H-2300H. (2) 300330H-0530H Sep 69. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Thacker; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; FSE, CPT Scibelli; AAE, MAJ White.
35	1600	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS448758 at 1550H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren & 50 lbs of rice & docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp McLaughlin.
36	1620	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
37	1505	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #4. Change: 2xARVN KIA to read: 2xARVN MIA. (Info only)
38	0800	Co G 75 th Ranger, Sp Mosely, Illinois & Hawaii at 0755H. (1) LRRP tms Illinois & Hawaii inserted vic BS136825 w/o incident. (2) 0900H, 2xbridges were completely dest & 1xbridge damaged. (3) 0915, BS136825, 1xUS NBW. He walked into tail rotor. Evac to 27 th Surg. Tm extr at above time & coord. (4) LRRP's reinserted at 1525H, vic BS194728. At 1705H, tm extr vic BS195723 w/neg incidents. Passed to 198 th Bde, CPT Miller. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Young; FSE, CPT Crawford.
39	1245	11 th Bde, PFC Gilroy, 4-3, AO Req #64. DTG: 300600H Sep - 032400H Oct 69. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS6034 S to 6031 E to 6631 N to 6634. Passed to Ba To, CPT Wakefield, appr by Ba To, MSG Collins. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Scibelli.
40	1345	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT014225, BT014228 at 1310H. (1) Made contact, rec SAF & light MG fire fr est 3-4 groups of VC w/4-5 men in each group. SAF rtn w/unk res. (2) A/S processed w/unk res on BT014225. (Info only)
41	1515	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, B/1-6, BT306123 at 1248H. Fd 2xhuts, 1x30'x10' & 1x20'x10'. Also fd 1xtunnel complex, believed it was a PSYOPS complex because it had docu, printing press & Russian flags. PSYOPS tm & S-2, 1-6 are checking complex out. Also fd a tripod believed to be for a 50 cal MG. The equip will be evac to LZ Bayonet. At 1550H, B/Co fd small ammo cache consisting of 12xRPG rds, 6xAK-47 mags, 24x60mm mort rds, 34xChicom H/gren, one case of AK-47 ammo (350xrds), 1xUS claymore, unk type & number of fuses. Several huts w/indiv bunkers & trench lines and a training area 30m in dia w/concertina wire were also fd. The camp appeared to be a Sapper training area.
42	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT181112, (en) BT187108 at 1340H. Rattler 18 (resupply bird, UH-1H) went into A/Co LZ and landed. Element rec SAF & 4x60mm mort rds. Acft took 1xhit in rotor, cont msn. Res: 10xUS WIA(E) (9xfr A/1-46 & 1xfr 1-14 Arty FO). D/O compl 1345H. Neg SAF rtn. Neg arty fired because of frd in area. G/S obsr where fire came fr, eng w/unk res. Ntfy: C/S; G-3; G-2; III MAF, Sgt Stanton; USARV (relayed thru III MAF Sgt Stanton).
43	1600	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS621424 at 1530H. Fd a base camp w/well-fortified huts & tunnels. Also fd women's clothing, 18 Crown beer cans (fr South Korea), unk No bottles of liquor, 1xciv type radio & 1xSinger sewing machine.
44	1620	198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, D/1-52, BS415800 at 1440H. Rec SAF, rtn fire. Res: 2xUs WIA(E). D/O compl at 1505H. Neg en assessment.
45	1640	198 th Bde, CPT Miller, D/1-6, BT333114 at 1550H. Fd & dest homemade silhouette targets made of bamboo. A sleeping area for 6-8 people was also fd. A trail in the area showed recent activity.
46	1720	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, F/8 th Cav, BT130015 at 1520H. (1) Evac 1xMAM to LZ Baldy. (2) 1615H, BT113334, obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.
47	1723	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT181105 at 1655H. (1) Rec 500xrds SAF & 25x60mm mort rds. Rec fire fr all sides. Arty being processed & G/S called w/unk res. (2) En broke contact at 1725H. Also there were 14xfighting pos on both sides of the river. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stanton.
48	1805	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT164216 at 1630H-1710H. Eng est plat size NVA force w/SAF. Res: 7xNVA KIA. CIA: 1x50 cal (Chicom) AA MG, 2x30 cal (Chicom) MG, 1xunk type rkt & 4xAK-47. En moved E after breaking contact. Also CIA 3000xrds MG ammo (unk type). (Info only; not confirmed by US advisor)
49	1845	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT225206 at 1510H. Rec 10xB-40 rkt rds fr 200-300m fr E & SE. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Fire rtn w/organic wpns w/unk res. (Info only)
50	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, B/2-1, Hawk Hill, BT223312 at 1825H. Bunker #24, obsr 4xVC running across rice paddy 500-600m SW of their loc.
51	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT181100 at 1630H. Fd 3xhuts, 1xChicom H/gren & 6xbear traps, 1xanti-personnel mine consisting of Chicom H/gren & trip wire. Dest.
52	1905	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, D/1-46, BT187106 at 1730H. (1) Obsr 1xVC male, 200m N of loc. Did not eng because of frd in area. (2) 1750H, eng 1xVC 200m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg mil equip.
53	1910	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS433796, (en) BS435800 at 1840H Rec 10xrds of AK-47 fire fr est 1xen. Sabers on sta, expended ammo on en grid. Contact broken & arty fired on en grid. Res: NCD. Will sweep in the morning. Saber broke sta at 1850H.
54	1915	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, R/1-46, BT225095 at 1700H. Obsr 10xVC 700m S mov N on trail. 8xhad packs & 2xw/wpns. Cont to obsr.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Sep 69	2400 30 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	11 th Bde, Sgt Hunsinger, B/1-20, BS784430 at 292130H. In amb pos, 3xindiv w/in 10m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47 & 1xbandolier of AK ammo.
3	0440	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0650H.
4	0850	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/1-20, BS718436 at 0840H. Evac 7xDET to LZ Bronco.
5	0900	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS843420 at 0825H. Req routine D/O for 16 yr old male DET. D/O compl 0900H.
6	0900	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS456756 at 0835H. Fd B/T H/gren w/trip wire and small tunnel. Dest both.
7	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, 3-21, BT089280 at 0800H-0830H. (1) Eng 2xVC evading w/M-60. Res: 2xVC KIA. (2) BT092283, eng 1xVC evading into hut w/unlk res. Obsr fresh trenchline.
8	0915	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT093234 at 0830H. Element tripped a B/T consisting of H/gren w/a trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0845H.
9	0915	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, C/1-20, BS841423 at 0917H. Dtn 1xMAM who was evading, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
10	0920	Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, Tm Georgia, BS433796 at 0900H. Inserted at above time & coord. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Rims; G-2, LTC Nerone; FSE, CPT Crawford.
11	0940	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS617424 at 0855H. Fd 2xhuts & dest them. Under huts was a tunnel w/locked door. Broke lock & fd 14xcases of ham, 12cases of mackerel, 1xlarge case of ham, 1xcase of dehydrated milk, 1xcase of dehydrated food, 10xpacks of buttons & asst docu. Docu will be evac to LZ Bronco. Rest will be dest. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hiem.
12	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #48, 29 Sep 69. Change to read: Confirmed by US Advisor.
13	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, D/1-6, BT326108 at 0903H. Rec 100xrds of SAF fr 4-5xVC. NCD. Rtn SAF, unk res. Helix is on station.
14	1010	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, Aero Scouts, 1-52, BS368778 at 0745H. Obsr en base camp, 15xstruc covered w/poncho liners, 20xpacks & wpns. A/S has been requested.
15	1015	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 1/15 RF Group, BT221217 at 0900H. Dtn 4xVN, ages 25 to 30. (Info only)
16	1015	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, 3/5 ARVN, BT164216 at 0400H. Eng UNSEF w/ARVN arty. Swept area. Res: 2xNVA KBA, 1xNVA female CIA WIA. (Info only)
17	1015	Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, RF Co 928, BT246195, BT243196 at 0810H-0900H. Eng est VC plat w/ARVN arty & 81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA by mort. (Info only)
18	1020	196 th Bde, Sp Wallace, B/4-21, BS883275 at 0835H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
19	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS457792 at 0940H. Fd 1xflashlight, 1xhead mounted flashlight, 1xbottle castor oil, 6xcans condensed milk, 1xNVA steel pot, 2xNVA unif, 2xVC unif, 50 lbs of salt, 1xbottle of Chloroquine, 1xplastic poncho. All will be evac to LZ Stinson.
20	1035	198 th Bde, Sgt Petrella, C/1-52, BS456792 at 0955H. Kit Carson Scout interrogated a civ in the area. Civ said area was B/T.
21	1135	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT229067 at 1040H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA mov E, eng w/SAF at 400m. En evad into woodline. Arty fired w/unlk res.
22	1140	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT952272 at 1110H. Eng 5xVC at 100m to their E, neg packs or wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xother VC evad E successfully. Also dest 9xhuts in area.
23	1150	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT180105 at 1015H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad N at 200m. Neg packs or wpns. Were wearing blk PJ's, eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Also dest 7xhuts, 10'x12'x5'.
24	1220	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, CC/1-46, BT206074 at 1140H. Rec 2xrds SAF while flying at 50' & 80 knots. Neg hits. Arty processed w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
25	1245	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS480872, (en) BS462837 at 1210H. Obsr 3xVC evading, eng w/quad 50 & 81mm mort w/unlk res.
26	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS361795 at 1250H. Obsr 15xVC evad w/packs & wpns. Also obsr 50xbnkrs. Helix processed A/S. BDA: 3xbnkrs & 3xhuts dest.
27	1315	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-52, LZ Stinson, (en) BS516856 at 1000H. Obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpns mov W. Arty fired & Helix eng. VC evad into hut w/unlk res.
28	1320	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1, BS369789 at 1220H. Obsr 15xNVA w/packs & wpns. NVA were digging tunnels. Helix processed A/S. BDA: 15xbnkrs dest.
29	1330	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 1/4 ARVN, BS922267, at 1310H. Made contact w/plat of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
30	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensor Devices/1-46, BT159082 at 1330H. Detected 4-5xpers mov SE to NW. 4.2 mort fired w/unlk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Sep 69	2400	30 Sep 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	0730	11 th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts req. Purpose: VR. Time: BMNT to EENT 01 Oct 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Hearty Club; freq: 60.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 11 th Bde, Sp Wallace.
32	0740	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2/Div Cml. Req clnc for CS drum drop on 30 Sep 69 vic BS135825. Upon clnc of tgt area req 1xCH-47 and 2xG/S for 2xhrs whenever available on 30 Sep 69. 60xdrums. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner.
33	0800	196 th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 01 Oct 69. Purpose: VR. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Clifton Racks; freq: 64.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Ntfy: AAE, WO Williams; 196 th Bde, CPT Lange.
34	1340	173d Abn, Sgt Hunt. Cancel AO ext #61 & #49 eff 301800H. Passed to 11 th Bde, MSG Henderson & CPT Hopkins. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Crawford.
35	1355	G-2, MAJ Doms, Req LRRP Oklahoma & Ohio AO. Time: 010600H-011900H Oct 69. Box: BT3203, 2400, BS3295, 2495. Passed to 196 th Bde, Sp Leterneau (Info only). Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Thacker, appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to Co G Ranger, LT Jack. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Walburn.
36	1405	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46, BS768850 at 1300H. (1) 3-6 VC w/AK-47's fired on VN civ. CAP 1-4-2 called 81mm mort msn. R/5-46 & CAP 1-4-2 swept area & fd 5xtunnels. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xsecondary explo w/black & yellow smoke. Will cont to check tunnels. (2) CAP 1-4-2, while checking the area, had 1xUSMC WIA(E) fr en H/gren in the vic of tunnels. D/O compl at 1305H to 91 st Evac. Res: Neg findings in the tunnels.
37	1445	198 th Bde, Sp Bielicki, C/1-52, BS451798 at 1315H. Fd inside a hut (15'x15') 100 lbs of salt, 10xrds of 7.62 ammo, 10xrds of cbn ammo & 2xcooking pots. Res: dest.
38	1445	198 th Bde, Sp Bielicki, D/1-1, 1335H. Obsr 1xlarge base camp of which the edges reached grids BS373805, 350800, 350790, 368788. Also obsr 150xbunkers & 150 NVA w/packs & wpns, & other misc equip in the area. Helix processing A/S.
39	1510	AMCAL, MAJ Doms, G-2 & 75 th Ranger. Air Cav Req. Purpose: LRRP insertion & extraction. Time: 0730H-1800H 01 Oct 69. Report to Combat Center pad. Call Sign: Nolan Canteen; freq: 37.35. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner (D/1-1), first & last light of VR of Rkt Belt. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Doms; AAE, WO Williams; D/1-1, CPT Hawkins.
40	1510	AMCAL, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: (1) 302130H-302330H Sep 69. (2) 010300H-010500H Oct 69. Passed to 198 th Bde, Sp Bielicki; FSE, CPT Crawford; G-3 Air, SFC Ross; AAE, WO Williams.
41	1525	Quang Ngai, PFC Jobe, 2/4 ARVN, BS550748 at 0200H. Eng & killed 5xVC. CIA: 3xVC & 16xHG & dest 1xtunnel. (Info only)
42	1545	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS763237 at 1520H. Made contact w/5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 7xChicom H/gren CIA, 3xpacks CIA. (Info only)
43	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Reese, 3-21, Resupply Hel, BT078277 at 1535H Tail #528. Obsr 10-15xVC on top of hill 407. 4.2 mort fired, area well covered w/unlk res.
44	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors, BT159082 at 1437H. Detected 4xpers mov NW. 4.2 mort fired w/unlk res.
45	1140	Div AAE, MAJ White, D/1-1, BS363798 at 1120H. Two (2) LOH conducting VR for the 198 th Bde obsr 50xen at above grid, the acft rec intense SAF. Res: 2xhits w/no cas. G/S expended all ordnance. A Helix was called on station to process A/S. D/1-1 Cav ntfy: 1-52. Passed to Div Arty, LTC Luxomburg.
46	1515	198 th Bde, Sp Bielicki, B/1-6, BT306123 at 1000H-1300H. Fd ammo cache: 11xRPG rds, 54xChicom H/gren, 22xAK-47 rds, 20x60mm mort rds w/o fuses, 58xM-79 HE rds, 3xM-79 canister rds, 1xroll of claymore wire & 1xroll of commo wire. Fd 5xtin cans w/30 bags powder for 60mm mort rds, 6xshotgun shell charges for 60mm mort, 22xcharges for RPG-2 & 4xcharges for RPG-7, 2xclaymore mines, 4xlead boxes 12"x6"x6", 1xbox was open & full of AK-47 rds, 6xAK-47 mag. Also fd 2xhuts, 1xbelieved to be hospital & 1xmess hall, and overlay of Tam Ky & Saigon, blueprints of new type B/T, also for a new type rifle grenade. Evac the overlays & blueprints to LZ Bayonet. All the rest dest. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Heim.
47	1540	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS574747 at 1515H. Eng 3xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xDET. Evac to FSB 411. Neg wpns.
48	1545	11 th Bde, Sp Wallace, 3/4 ARVN, BS753287 at 1500H. Ambushed 1xVC sqd. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 7xChicom H/gren CIA, 2xhammocks CIA, 4xmag of AK ammo & 1xVC CIA WIA. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
49	1550	198 th Bde, CPT Lange, 3/6 ARVN, BT347064 at 1600H. Made contact w/40-60 en. Unit rec SAF & AWF. Part of ARVN force pinned down. Called arty, A/S, G/S. Unk res. Unit will sweep area. (Info only)
50	1615	CLDC, Sp Codey, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
51	1705	196 th Bde, Sp Parks, Thang Binh, BT280385 at 1430H. US Advisor for the PF's called arty on above grid. PF's swept area & fd 1xVC KBA. A/3-82 Arty gets credit for VC KIA. (Confirmed by US Advisor)
52	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS433796 at 1545H. CC/1-52 obsr 2xNVA evading fr BS433796 1550H, D/1-1 eng area w/H/gren, neg res. This is the same area that LRRP Georgia had earlier obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Ref DJF entry #54.
53	1035	196 th Bde, LT Svercauski, (msg DTG: 300315Z Sep 69). Req bdry ext for AO ext #17. Fr AT9530 E to AT997300 S along CFZ bdry to AT990290. Passed to 1 st MAR Div, MAJ Townsend, appr by LTC Gustin. Appr by G-3, MAJ Wagner. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, SFC Walburn.
54	1550	Co G Ranger, Sp Cox, LRRP Georgia, 1540H. (1) Obsr 5xen w/wpns & packs 150m fr their loc BS433796. The en were going through trash left by D/1-52 in their NDP fr last night. (2) 1800H, obsr 3xVC, 2xVC had wpns vic BS433796. (3) 1815H, obsr 4xVC mov NNE, 3xhad wpns, no packs. (4) 1910H, heard AWF approx 300m NW of their loc BS431794.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Sep 69 2400 30 Sep 69

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. containing 20 rows of log entries.